

---

## THE 1994-95 FES HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Since the move to Computer Aided Interviewing (CAI) in April 1994, the definitive version of the questionnaires is a set of computer programs (the CAI instruments). There is no longer a paper version of the questionnaires in the traditional sense. However, a paper copy of the questionnaires is useful for many users of the FES data. This document has been produced for reference purposes and is based on the CAI instruments. The CAI software does not generate a clear and well-laid-out document in the form, and to the standard, expected by users of traditional paper questionnaires. The development of a paper version of the questionnaires to provide all the required information in an accessible and readable format would require more resources than are available, or would be justified for a small number of users.

The primary purpose of this document is to show the questions asked and the route followed through the questionnaire for particular cases.

The document has been annotated with references to 1994-95 variable names and to and equivalent 1993 variable names. **The 1993 names are not definitive** as some development work has taken place since this version of the document was printed, and the most recent changes are not included.

**The 1993 variable names should be ignored. The correct variable mappings of 1993 and 1994-95 variable names can be found in Part 2 of Section 5 of the User Documentation.**

Please contact the FES team on 0171 217 4184/4244 if you have any queries.

# THE FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE: COVER NOTE FOR USERS OF THE FES DATASET

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from using a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers to questions directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of editing time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are now contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument and so is not as clearly laid out or as easy to follow as the old-style purpose-designed paper questionnaire. It was produced primarily for internal use by OPCS and CSO and therefore uses some BLAISE terminology (BLAISE is the CAI instrument). Page 1 of this document explains the questionnaire in BLAISE terms.

This cover note explains the layout of the Household Schedule document and gives advice for locating variables within the questionnaire and within the dataset.

---

## Question structure

Each question is laid out in the following way

[question number]    [question name]  
                                 [routing - subsample to whom it applies]  
  
                                 [text seen by interviewer on screen]  
                                 [range of permitted answers, omission means text entered]

The question name is made up in the following way

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME] [BLAISE variable name] [(FES variable name)]    [PAPI equivalent name]

Where

- The *FES variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.
- The *PAPI equivalent name* is the name of the equivalent variable in the 1993 dataset, if one existed.
- The *BLAISE BLOCK NAME* and the *BLAISE variable name* are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to users of the FES dataset.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain a star (\*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold.

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME] [BLAISE variable name] [(\*)]    [PAPI equivalent name]

At each question, a description is given of the subsample to whom it applies (the routing). If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. In all other circumstances, an English description of the subsample is given, where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s), e.g. (17 12 = 2) means code 2 at the question numbered 17 12.

### **Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire**

The index at the back of this document is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

### **Finding the answers to a question within the dataset**

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page or at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

### **Weekly equivalent variables**

Derived weekly equivalent variables are named DV and are shown under a separate question number, although they do not represent a genuine 'question'.

---

## Helpful Hint

The FES variable names are always shown in **bold**.  
The FES table names are always shown in **underlined bold**.

---

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

CAPI QUESTIONNAIRE April 1994 - June 1994

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE HHOLD07

Blaise version used 2.5

**Author OPCS/SSD 14/3/94**  
**Amended CSO/WAH 08/09/95**

NOTES

1 Item numbers (e.g. 1 for Area) have NO MEANING for sequencing or anything else in the questionnaire. They may help the reader of this document place where questions are in relation to each other in a rough kind of way. As the draft is updated, gaps will appear in the item sequences, and additions like 1.1a (no hierarchy implied) will appear. **THERE WILL BE NO RENUMBERING, ONLY ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS**

2 Each question shows first the Blaise name (e.g. Area), followed by and then the PAPI system name or "NO EQUIVALENT". The names used in the OPCS FES DATAFILES are shown in brackets after the questionnaire name. If, as in most cases, the name is the same as the lowest level of the questionnaire naming hierarchy, this is shown by (\*)

3 There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are meaningless in this context. You don't need to understand them to understand the substantive meaning of the questionnaire. If you feel the need to understand them, they are best read in the *Blaise program* since they have only programming functions.

4 Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##

5 Derived variables are named DV except LoanAge

**TABLE : HHOLD**

- 1     **HHOLD\_Area (\*) AREANUMA**  
APPLIES TO ALL (first part of serial household number)
- Area Number  
1 9997
- 2     **HHOLD\_Address (\*) SERNUMA**  
APPLIES TO ALL (second part of household serial number)
- Address Number  
01 97
- 3     **HHOLD\_HHold (\*) HHNUMA**  
APPLIES TO ALL (final part of household serial number)
- Household Number  
1 3
- 4     **HHOLD\_IntDate (\*) INTDAT**  
APPLIES TO ALL
- Date of interview  
STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'
- 

5 - 6 SYSTEM VARIABLES NO EQUIVALENTS

---

- 7     **Intrvwr (\*) INTAUTH**  
APPLIES TO ALL
- Interviewer Number  
1 3999
- 

8     SYSTEM VARIABLE NO EQUIVALENTS

---

- 9     **DStart (\*) STARTDAT**  
## APPLIES TO ALL
- Starting date for diaries  
STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

- 10    **SaMth (\*) INA055**  
## APPLIES TO ALL
- Sample month  
1 12

**TABLE : HHOLD**

11. **SaQter (\*)**....INA099  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Sample quarter**

April to June .....	1
July to September .....	2
October to December .....	3
January to March .....	4

12. **SurvYr (\*)**....YEARA  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Year of survey**

94..97

13. **AdType (\*)**....INA097  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Administrative area type (density)**

- 1 Greater London
- 2 Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside
- 3 High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater
- 4 Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population of between 0.9 & 3.2
- 5 Low density Non-metropolitns districts with population density of less than 0.9

13a **CTPay (\*)**....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1..455

{GB}

**Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only**  
1.00..997.00

13b **CTPayW (\*)**....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455

{Scotland}

**Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland only**  
1.00..200.00

13c **NIRate (\*)**....INB080  
## APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526

{N Ireland}

**Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only**  
1.00..500.00

13d **PafReg (\*)**....INPAFREG  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Postal address file region**  
1..25

**TABLE . HHOLD**

32 **Adult (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL**

**How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are living in this household?**

1 10

34 **TABLE HHA AdGrid THIS AND HHC TABLE ARE BASED ON PAGE 1, HOUSEHOLD  
BOX, OF PAPI QUESTIONNAIRE**

The table contains the following 10 questions about each adult in the household

34 1 **HHA AdGrid HH1 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99**

**You are going to ask about all the adults aged 16 or over in this household starting  
with the Head of Household**

Press <ENTER> to continue

(1)

**TABLE . ADULT**

34 2 **HHA AdGrid Name (Adult\_Name) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99**

Please tell me the first name of this person

34 3 **HHA AdGrid Sex (Adult\_Sex) INA004  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99**

**Code (person)'s sex**

Male

(1)

Female

(2)

34 4 **HHA AdGrid Age (Adult\_Age) INA005  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99**

**How old are you/is (person) now ?**

16 99

**TABLE : HHOLD**

34.5 HHA.AdGrid.R (Adult\_R, R0001 - R0008 for the relationships to up to 9 other household members)....INA002  
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

**Code relationship to (HOH)**

Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee .....	(1)
Son/daughter (incl. ....)	(2)
Step-son/daughter .....	(3)
Foster child .....	(4)
Son-in-law/daughter-in-law .....	(5)
Parent .....	(6)
Step-parent .....	(7)
Foster parent .....	(8)
Parent-in-law .....	(9)
Brother/sister (incl. adopted) .....	(10)
Step-brother/sister .....	(11)
Foster brother/sister .....	(12)
Brother/sister-in-law .....	(13)
Grand-child .....	(14)
Grand-parent .....	(15)
Other relative .....	(16)
Other non-relative .....	(17)

34.6 HHA.AdGrid.MS (\*)....INA006  
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

**Are you / Is (person) married, living together as a couple, single, widowed, divorced or separated?**

Married (spouse in household) .....	(1)
Married (spouse not in household) .....	(2)
Cohabiting (living together) .....	(3)
Single/never been married .....	(4)
Widowed .....	(5)
Divorced .....	(6)
Separated .....	(7)

34.7 HHA.AdGrid.FtEd (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

**Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?**

Yes .....	(1)
No .....	(2)



**TABLE . HHOLD**

34 8 HHA AdGrid TypeEd (\*) INA007  
APPLIES IF HHA AdGrid FtEd = 1

**What type of school or college do you / does . attend?**

STATE special (eg for handicapped children) (3)

STATE secondary (4)

STATE non-advanced further education sixth  
form/tertiary/further education college (5)

PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or  
secondary/ (6)

Higher education including university,  
polytechnic (7)

34 9 HHA AdGrid TEA (\*) INA010  
APPLIES IF HHA AdGrid FtEd = 2

**At what age did you / did complete continuous full-time education?**

Enter age or code 97 if still in full-time education

10 97

34 10 HHA AdGrid INA011 (\*) INA011  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

**Code whether (person) is**

A spender (1)

or an absent spender (2)

35 NumChil (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL

**How many children aged under 16 are there living in this household?**

1 10

**TABLE : CHILD**

36. TABLE HHC.ChGrid....NO EQUIVALENTS

The table contains the following 9 questions about each child in the household:

36.1 HHC.ChGrid.Name(CHILD\_Name)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

**Please tell me the first name of this child aged under 16 living in this household.**

36.2 HHC.ChGrid.Sex (CHILD\_Sex)....INA004  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

**Code (person)'s sex**

Male ..... (1)  
Female ..... (2)

36.3 HHC.ChGrid.Age (CHILD\_Age)....INA005  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

**What was (person)'s age last birthday?**  
If less than 1 year, code 0  
0..15

36.4 HHC.ChGrid.Par1 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ( Adult >1 )

**Who are (person)'s parents (in this household)?**  
Code first parent here: second will be coded at next question  
If parents not in household, code 97 here: Non-household member  
1..97

36.5 HHC.ChGrid.Par2 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 1 - 10)

**Who else is (person)'s parent (in this household)?**  
Code second parent here /If single parent, code 97: NO-ONE ELSE  
1..97

36.6 HHC.ChGrid.Resp1 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 97)

**Who in the household is responsible for (person)?**  
Prompt with names & enter appropriate person number.  
1..10

**TABLE . CHILD**

36 7 HHC ChGrid Resp2 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES AS HHC ChGrid Resp1

**Is anyone else in the household responsible for (person)?**

If yes, code appropriate person number

If no, code 97 NO-ONE ELSE

1 97

36 8 HHC ChGrid Foster (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

**Are the child(ren) foster children?**

Yes

(1)

No

(2)

36 9 HHC ChGrid School (\*) INA007  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

**What type of school does (person) attend?**

Not yet attending school (include playgroups here)

(1)

STATE primary, nursery school, play school

(2)

STATE special (eg for handicapped children)

(3)

STATE secondary//

(4)

STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth  
form/tertiary/further education college

(5)

PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or  
secondary

(6)

Higher education including university,  
polytechnic

(7)

36 10 HHC ChGrid CHLDR (\*)  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

**ASK OR RECORD**

**What is the child's relationship to the head of the household?"**

Son/daughter (incl adopted)

1

Foster child

2

Other relative

3

Other non-relative

4

**TABLE : HHOLD**

37. NoUnits (\*)...??  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Number of benefit units**  
1..10

38. HHOLD\_ABen, ABen1, ABen2..ABen9 (\*)....IBENUNIT for adults  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Benefit unit number, for adults (16-97)**  
ARRAY[1..10](i.e. person numbers) OF 1..10 (i.e. BU numbers)

39. HHOLD\_CBen, CBen1, CBen2..CBen9 (\*)....IBENUNIT for under-16s  
## APPLIES TO ALL

**Benefit unit number, for children (0-15)**  
ARRAY[11..20](i.e. person numbers) OF 1..10 (i.e. BU numbers)

---

40 - 79. {system variables for calculating benefit units: in block QBENUNIT}  
QBENUNIT.NoUnits, QBENUNIT.ABen, QBENUNIT.CBen....IBENUNIT, INA009

---

**TABLE : ADDRESS**

80. QADDRESS.AcomType (\*)....ACOMTYPE  
APPLIES TO ALL

Type of accommodation occupied by THIS HOUSEHOLD  
Code from observation; if in doubt ask informant ...

- Whole house, bungalow, detached ..... (1)
- Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached ..... (2)
- Whole house, bungalow, terraced/end of terrace ..... (3)
- Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: with lift ..... (4)
- Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: without lift ..... (5)
- Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house: with lift ..... (6)
- Part of house/ converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house: without lift ..... (7)
- Dwelling with business premises ..... (8)
- Caravan/houseboat ..... (9)
- Other ..... (10)

81. QADDRESS.OtherAcc (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType=10

**Other type of accommodation occupied by this household?**

**TABLE . ADDRESS**

82 QADDRESS LtResYrs (\*) LTRESYRS  
APPLIES TO ALL  
ASK (hoh) ONLY  
**For how many years have you lived here? If less than one year, code zero**  
0 10

83 QADDRESS LtResMth (\*) LTRESMTH  
APPLIES IF QADDRESS LtResYrs<1  
  
**For how many months have you lived here?**  
1 11

84 QADDRESS OthHoLiv (\*) OTHHOLIV  
APPLIES TO ALL  
**Do any households besides your own household live at this address?**  
  
Yes 1  
No 2

85 QADDRESS NoHHatAd (\*) NOHHATAD  
APPLIES IF QADDRESS OthHoLiv=Yes  
**How many OTHER households live here?**  
1 20

---

**TABLE . ROOMS**

86 TABLE QADDRESS NRooms {ROOMS GRID ON page PAGE 3}  
APPLIES TO ALL

The table contains the following 3 questions about rooms of this type

86 1 System variable showing room types in turn in the table

86 2 QADDRESS NRooms Used, Used1 Used5 (ROOMS\_Used, Used1 Used5)  
TOTBED,TOTKIT,TOTLIVR,TOTBATH,TOTUTIL,TOTGAR  
APPLIES TO ALL

(room type) /How many rooms of this type do you have in your house/flat, that is those rooms at THIS ADDRESS which you own, rent or occupy rent free, including rooms you share?  
0 20

86 3 QADDRESS NRooms Shared, Shared1 Shared5 (Rooms\_shared)  
NOSHBED, NOSHKIT,NOSHLIVR,NOSHBATH,NOSHUTIL,NOSHGAR  
APPLIES IF (QADDRESS NRooms Used > 0 ) AND (QADDRESS NRooms OthHoLiv = Yes )  
(room type) /How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s)?  
0 20

**TABLE : ADDRESS**

87. QADDRESS.OtherRms (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT - APPLIES TO ALL

**Are there any other rooms in your house/flat, that is rooms at THIS ADDRESS which you own, rent or occupy rent free, including rooms you share?**

INCLUDE any rooms for business not yet mentioned, cellars, shower rooms, rooms less than 6 ft square, rooms/attics without a window/skylight

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE : OTHRMS**

88. TABLE QADDRESS.ORooms....{ BOTTOM OF ROOMS GRID ON papi PAGE 3}  
 APPLIES IF OtherRms=Yes

The table contains the following 4 questions about each room:

88.1 QADDRESS.ORooms.DESRIPT (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OtherRms=Yes

What sort of room is this? /INCLUDE any rooms for business not yet mentioned, cellars, shower rooms, rooms less than 6 ft square, rooms/attics without a window/skylight

88.2 QADDRESS.ORooms.Used(OTHRMS\_Used)....TOTOTR  
 APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OtherRms=Yes

(room type)... /How many rooms of this type do you have in your house/flat, that is those rooms at THIS ADDRESS which you own, rent or occupy rent free, including rooms you share?

1..20

88.3 QADDRESS.ORooms.Shared(OTHRMS\_Shared)....NOSHOTR  
 APPLIES IF (QADDRESS.ORooms.Used > 0 ) AND (QADDRESS.ORooms.OthHoLiv = Yes )

(room type)... /How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s)?

1..20

88.4 SYSTEM VARIABLE allowing 5 further other room types to be recorded.

**TABLE . ADDRESS**

89 QADDRESS RmBus (\*) RMFORBUS  
APPLIES TO ALL

**Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business?**

Yes 1  
No 2

90 ADDRESS PartBUse (\*) RMPTBUS  
APPLIES IF QADDRESS RmBus = 1

**How many rooms are used partly for business?**

0 20

91 QADDRESS OnlyBUse (\*) RMONLBUS  
APPLIES IF QADDRESS RmBus = 1

**How many rooms are used only for business?**

0 20

---

92 - 282 SYSTEM VARIABLES for transferring data to Income Questionnaire

---

**TABLE . TENURE**

283 QTENURE OwnRent (\*) RENTOWN  
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

**Do you rent or own this house/flat?**

INCLUDE caravan, mobile home or houseboat

Rents 1  
Owns 2  
Neither 3

284 QTENURE Landlord (\*) HOWRENTD  
APPLIES IF QTENURE OwnRent = 1

**Do you rent your house/flat**

from a council or New Town Corporation

(INCLUDE SCOTTISH SPECIAL HOUSING ASSOCIATION,  
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSING EXECUTIVE)

from a housing association

from someone else unfurnished

or from someone else furnished?

1  
2  
3  
4

**TABLE : TENURE**

285. QTENURE.Rentfree (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT (replaces codes 5&6 of HOWRENTD)  
 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3  
**Is your house/flat rent free?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
286. QTENURE.INA110 (\*)....INA110  
 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 1 or 3  
**Does the house/flat go with your job?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE : RENTS1**

287. QRENTS1.Rent (\*)....RENT  
 APPLIES IF ( QTENURE.OwnRent = 1 )  
**How much rent did your household pay last time?**  
 INCLUDE council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent
288. QRENTS1.MKRC070(RENTS1\_MKRC070)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF ( QTENURE.OwnRent = 1 )  
 (QRENTS1.Rent has been abated)
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
289. QRENTS1.Rent0 (\*)....RENT100R  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0  
**Do you get 100% rent rebate, or is all of your rent paid direct by someone outside the household?**
- 100% rent rebate ..... 1  
 Paid direct by someone outside household ..... 2  
 Neither ..... 3
290. QRENTS1.RBALL (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1  
**How much rent rebate were you allowed last time?**  
 0.01..9997



**TABLE RENTS1**

291 QRENTS1 **RBPerc** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rent0 = 1

**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

291a QRENTS1 **DVRB** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rent0 = 1  
 DV FOR QRENTS1 RBALL  
 0 9997

292 QRENTS1 **HBSERV** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rent0 = 1

**Did your housing benefit include any services such as lighting, heating, hot water, cleaning, contents insurance, TV licence, lift, gardener or any other services?**

Yes	1
No	2

293 QRENTS1 **HBSV, HBSV1 HBSV5** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 HBSERV = 1

**Which services does the rent include?**

Heating/hotwater	1
Lighting	2
Cooking	3
TV licence	4
contents insurance	5
Other	6

294 QRENTS1 **HBSVO** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 HBSV = 6

**Please state what other service was included?**

295 QRENTS1 **HBamt (RENTS1\_HBamt)** NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 HBSERV = 1

**How much, in total, was included for these services, in your last rent payment?**  
 0 01 997 00

295a QRENTS1 **DVHB** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1 HBamt = 0 01-997 00

DV FOR HBAMT  
 0 997 00

**TABLE : RENTS1**

296. QRENTS1.Perc070 (\*)...PERC070  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

**What period does this cover?** {COMMENT: refers to rent paid}  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

297. QRENTS1.DVRENT (\*)...WKLY070  
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

(DV FOR QRENTS1.Rent - Weekly amount of rent)  
 0..9997.00

298. QRENTS1.Cccwinrt (\*)...CTCWCIRT  
 APPLIES IF ( QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00 ) AND  
 ( LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455 ) { GB ONLY }

**Does your rent include council tax (and/or council water charge)?**  
 Council water charge applies in Scotland only.

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

299. QRENTS1.Ccirtam (\*)...CTIRTAM  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Cccwinrt = 1

**What amount was included for council tax?**  
 0.01..97.00

299a QRENTS1.DVCC (\*)...WKLY070G  
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Ccirtam = 0.01-97.00

DV FOR QRENTS1.Ccirtam  
 0..97.00

300. QRENTS1.Cwinrtam (\*)...CWCIRTAM  
 APPLIES IF ( QRENTS1.Cccwinrt = 1 ) AND  
 ( LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455 ) {Scotland}

**What amount was included for council water charge?**  
 Scotland only  
 0.01..97.00

300a QRENTS1.DVCW (\*)...WKLY070I  
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Cwinrtam > 0

DV FOR QRENTS1.Cwinrtam  
 0..97.00

**TABLE . RENTS1**

301 QRENTS1 **Rentday (\*)** RENTHDAY  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rent = 0 01 - 9997 00

**Do you have any rent free weeks?**

Yes	1
No	2

302 QRENTS1 **Renthol (\*)** RENTHOL  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rentday = 1

**For how many weeks of the year?**  
 1 52

303 QRENTS1 **Rentreb (\*)** RENTREB  
 APPLIES IF (QRENTS1 Rent0 = 2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1 Rentday = 2) OR (QRENTS1 Renthol is not MISSING)

**Was any housing benefit (that is rent rebate or rent allowance) allowed in connection with your last rent payment?**

Yes	1
No	2

304 QRENTS1 **Rramt (\*)** RRAMT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rentreb = 1

**How much was allowed?**  
 0 01 9997 00

305 QRENTS1 **Perc074 (\*)** PERC074  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1 Rramt = 0 01-9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE : RENTS1**

306. QRENTS1.DVRRRA (\*)....WKLY074  
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING

(DV FOR QRENTS1.RRAMT)  
 0..9997

307. QRENTS1.Rrretmet (\*)....RRRETMET  
 APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) OR  
 (QRENTS1.Rramt is MISSING) OR (QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING)

**Was this...**

**deducted from your rent** ..... 1  
**or did you pay your rent and receive the money back separately?**..... 2

308. QRENTS1.Rentbar (\*)....RENTBAR  
 APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) OR  
 (QRENTS1.Rramt is MISSING) OR (QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING)

**May I just check: was your last rent payment before or after deduction of the rebate?**

Before ..... 1  
 After ..... 2

309. QRENTS1.RentinSV (\*)....RENTINSV  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

**Did your last rent payment include any services such as lighting, heating, hot water, cleaning, contents insurance, TV licence, lift, gardener or any other services?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

310. QRENTS1.WhichSV, WhichSV1..WhichSV5 (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentinSV = 1

**Which services does the rent include?**

Heating/Hot water ..... 1  
 Lighting ..... 2  
 Cooking ..... 3  
 TV Licence ..... 4  
 Contents insurance ..... 5  
 Other ..... 6

311. QRENTS1.OtherSV (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.WhichSV = 6

**Please state what other service was included?**

**TABLE . RENTS1**

312 QRENTS1 SVamt (\*) SERVINC1  
APPLIES IF QRENTS1 RentinSV = 1

**How much, in total, was included for these services, in your last rent payment?**  
0 01 997 00

313 QRENTS1 DVSVA (\*) WKLY078A  
## APPLIES IF QRENTS1 RentinSV = 1

(DV FOR QRENTS1 SVamt)  
0 9997

---

**TABLE RENTS2**

314 QRENTS2 WSsupply (\*) MAINSWAT  
APPLIES IF LOCN FESCODE = 1 402 { Eng & Wales }

**Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?**

Yes to both	1
Water only	2
Sewerage only	3
No to both	4

315 QRENTS2 WSinc (\*) WSINRENT  
APPLIES IF QRENTS2 WSsupply = 1 - 3

**Were water and/or sewerage rates included in your last rent payment?**

Yes	1
No	2

316 QRENTS2 SepCom (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (QRENTS2 WSsupply = 1) AND (QRENTS2 WSinc = 2)

**Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?**

Separate	1
Combined	2
Bill not paid at this address	3

317 QRENTS2 WSamt(RENTS2\_WSamt) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QRENTS2 SepCom = 1

**How much did you pay last time for water rates?**  
0 9997 00

**TABLE : RENTS2**

318. QRENTS2.WSfrq(RENTS2\_WSfrq).....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSamt = 0-9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

318a QRENTS2.DVWS (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSfrq is not MISSING  
DV FOR WSAMT  
0..99997.00

319. QRENTS2.Sew (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SepCom = 1

**How much did you last pay last time for sewerage rates?**  
0..9997.00

320. QRENTS2.SewPer (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.Sew = 0-9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

320a QRENTS2.DVSE (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SewPer is not MISSING

CODE FOR SEW  
0..9997.00

321. QRENTS2.WSCom (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (( QRENTS2.WSsupply = 2, 3 ) AND ( QRENTS2.WSInc = 2 )) OR  
(QRENTS2.SepCom = 2)

**How much did you pay last time?**  
0..9997.00

{COMMENT: REFERS TO COMBINED WATER/SEWERAGE PAYMENT}

322. QRENTS2.CPer (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSCom = 0-9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

322a QRENTS2.DVWSC (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QRENTS2.CPer is not MISSING

XXXXXXXX

DV FOR WSCOM  
0..9997.00

**TABLE HHOLD**

322a	QNIRT RebtCh (*) RRREBCOV <span style="float: right;">XXXXXXXX</span> APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 501-526 ) {Northern Ireland} AND ( QTENURE OwnRent = 1 ) AND (( QRENTS1 RentReb = 1 ) OR ( QRENTS1 Rent0 = 1))	
	May I check, did your rebate cover a rent rebate only <span style="float: right;">1</span> or a rent and rates rebate combined? <span style="float: right;">2</span>	
<hr/>		
322b	SYSTEM VARIABLE { dummy variable, 1 chr field, not visible to interviewers and allowed to be unanswered }	
<hr/>		
323	QNIRTS RatesInc (HHOLD_RatesInc) INA173 APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 501-526 ) {Northern Ireland} AND ( QTENURE Ownrent = 1 ) AND ( QRENTS1 RentReb = 2 )	
	Does your rent also include rates? Yes <span style="float: right;">1</span> No <span style="float: right;">2</span>	
<hr/>		
323a	HHOLL_Rate0001 DUMMY VARIABLE	
<hr/>		
324	QRATES PayRates (*) RATES APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 501-526 ) {Northern Ireland} AND (( QTENURE Ownrent = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QNIRTS RatesInc = 2 ))	
	Do you pay rates on this accomodation? Yes <span style="float: right;">1</span> No <span style="float: right;">2</span>	
325	QRATES PayRfrq (*) RATESPER APPLIES IF QRATES PayRates = 1  What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
326	QRATES PayRamt (*) RATESPAY APPLIES IF QRATES PayRates = 1  How much did you pay last time? 0 9997 00	

**TABLE : HHOLD**

327. QRATES.MKRCPY (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF ( QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00 ) AND  
 ( QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING )

**Has PayRamt been abated?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

328. QRATES.DVNIR (\*)....WKLY081  
 ## APPLIES IF ( QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00 ) AND  
 ( QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING )

(DV FOR N.I. RATEE - QRATES.PayRamt)  
 0..9997.00

Yes No Don't  
 Know

329. QRATES.HBallw (\*)....INA140  
 APPLIES IF ( LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526 ) AND {N Ireland}  
 (( QTENURE.Ownrent = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2 ))

**Was any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, allowed  
 in connection with your LAST rates/rent payment?**

1 2 3

330. QRATES.HBdeduc (\*)....DEDRRFLP  
 APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1

**Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?**

1 2 3

331. QRATES.HBAmt(HHOLD\_HBAmt).....RRDEDAMT  
 APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1

**How much was deducted?**

Code DK if unable to separate rent rebate from rates rebate.

0.01..9997.00

332. QRATES.HBpc (\*)....PERC092  
 APPLIES IF QRATES.HBAmt = 0.01-9997.00

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

333. QRATES.DVNIHB (\*)....WKLY092  
 ## APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing

(DV FOR QRATES.HBAmt - NI ONLY)  
 0..9997



**TABLE . HHOLD**

334 QRATES HBbefaft (\*) RATESBAR  
 APPLIES IF QRATES HBdeduc = 1

**Was the amount you paid last time in rent/rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of the housing benefit/rates rebate?**

Before 1  
 After 2

336 QRATES HBLump (\*) RATESLSR  
 APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 501-526 ) {Northern Ireland}  
 AND (( QTENURE Ownrent = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QNIRTS RatesInc = 2 ))

**In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?**

Yes 1  
 No 2

337 QRATES HBLamt (\*) RALSRAMT  
 APPLIES IF QRATES HBLump = 1

**How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)?**  
 0 01 9997 00

338 QRATES DVNIL (\*) WKLY096  
 ## APPLIES IF QRATES HBLump = 0 01-9997 00

(DV FOR QRATES HBLamt)  
 0 9997 00

339 QNRV NRV (\*) NRV  
 APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 501-526 ) {Northern Ireland}

**INTERVIEWER· Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this household**  
 1 9997

340 QWATERI WatCon (\*) MAINSEW (PART)  
 APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 1 402 ) {Eng & Wales}  
 AND ( QTENURE Ownrent = 2 ) OR ( QTENURE RentFree = 1 ) OR  
 (( QTENURE OwnRent = 3 ) AND ( QTENURE INA110 is not MISSING ))

**Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?**

Yes to both 1  
 Water only 2  
 Sewerage only 3  
 No to both 4

**TABLE : HHOLD**

341. QWATER1.WSSep (\*)....WSRATSC  
 APPLIES IF QWATER1.WatCon = 1

**Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?**  
 EXCLUDE charge for emptying septic tank

- Separate ..... 1
- Combined ..... 2
- Paid direct by someone outside household ..... 3
- Bill not yet paid at this address ..... 4

342. QWATER1.WatAmt (\*)....WTRATPAY  
 APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

**How much did you pay last time for water rates?**  
 0..9997.00

343. QWATER1.Watfrq (\*)....WTRATPER  
 APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

344. QWATER1.MKRC084 (HHOLD\_MKRC084)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

(QWATER1.WatAmt has been abated)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

345. QWATER1.DVWATA (\*)....WKLY084C  
 ## APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

(DV FOR QWATER1.WatAmt)  
 0..9997

346. QWATER1.SewAmt (\*)....SWRATPAY  
 APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

**How much did you pay last time for sewerage rates?**  
 0..9997.00

347. QWATER1.Sewfrq (\*)....SWRATPER  
 APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE . HHOLD**

348	<p>QWATER1 MKRC084E(HHOLD_MKRC084E) NO EQUIVALENT          APPLIES IF QWATER1 WSSep = 1</p> <p>(QWATER1 SewAmt has been abated)</p> <p>Yes 1          No 2</p>
349	<p>QWATER1 DVSEWA (*) WKLY084E          ## APPLIES IF QWATER1 SewAmt = 0 9997 00          (DV FOR QWATER1 SewAmt)          0 9997</p>
350	<p>QWATER1 WSamt(HHOLD_WSamt) WRATEPAY          APPLIES IF ( QWATER1 WatCon = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QWATER1 WSSep = 2 )</p> <p><b>How much did you pay last time for water and/or sewerage rates?</b>          0 9997 00</p>
351	<p>QWATER1 WSfrq(HHOLD_WSfrq) WRATEPER          APPLIES IF ( QWATER1 WatCon = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QWATER1 WSSep = 2 )</p> <p><b>What period does this cover?</b>          SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
352	<p>QWATER1 MKRC085(HHOLD_MKRC085) NO EQUIVALENT          APPLIES IF ( QWATER1 WatCon = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QWATER1 WSSep = 2 )          (QWATER1 WSamt has been abated)</p> <p>Yes 1          No 2</p>
353	<p>QWATER1 DVWSA (*) WKLY085          ## APPLIES IF ( QWATER1 WatCon = 2 or 3 ) OR ( QWATER1 WSSep = 2 )          (DV FOR QWATER1 WSamt)          0 9997</p>
354	<p>QWATER2 WScot MAINSEW (PART)          APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 403 455 ) {Scotland}          AND (( QTENURE Ownrent = 1 OR 2 ) OR          ( QTENURE INA110 is not MISSING ))          OR ( LOCN FESCODE = 501 526 ) {N Ireland}</p> <p><b>Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?</b></p> <p>Yes to both 1          Water only 2          Sewerage only 3          No to both 4</p>

**TABLE : HHOLD**

355. QCHARGES.OthPay, OthPay1, OthPay2 (\*)....OTHPAY  
APPLIES IF ( QTENURE.OwnRent = 2 ) OR  
( ( QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 ) AND ( QTENURE.RentFree = 1 ) )

Show prompt card A  
**Do you pay any of these charges?**

- Ground Rent ..... (1)
- Feu duty (Scotland) ..... (2)
- Chief Rent ..... (3)
- Service charge ..... (4)
- Compulsory or regular maintenance charges ..... (5)
- Site rent (caravans) ..... (6)
- Factoring (Scotland) ..... (7)
- Any other regular payments ..... (8)
- NONE OF THESE ..... (9)

355a QCHARGES.OthType (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 9

Please specify the other type of charges(s)

---

**TABLE : CHGDET**

356. QCHARGES.GrdChg.OthPyam (\*)  
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1

**How much did you pay last time?**  
0.01..997.00

357. QCHARGES.GrdChg.Perc104 (\*)  
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = 0.01-997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

358. QCHARGES.GrdChg.DVOth (CHGDET\_DVOTH)  
## APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = 0.01-997.00

(DV FOR Othpyam)  
0..9997

359 - 380. {repeats 356 - 358} {Block name under QCHARGE changes according to answer at  
QCHARGES.OthPay: FeuChg, ChfChg, SrvChg, MntChg, SitChg,  
FacChg, OthChg - each replaces GrdChg in question names above }

**TABLE . MORT**

381 QMORT LastPay (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
{SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}

382 QMORT Owntype (\*) MHOWOWN  
APPLIES IF QTENURE OwnRent = 2

**Are you BUYING your house/flat**

with a mortgage or loan	1
by rental purchase or co-ownership	2
or do you own outright?	3

383 QMORT BuyType (\*) MHOWBUY  
APPLIES IF QMORT BuyType = 3

**Did you originally buy this house/flat**

outright	1
with a mortgage or loan	2
or did you acquire it some other way?	3

384 QMORT BorrAmt (\*) MORIGBOR  
APPLIES IF (QMORT Owntype = 1 or 2) OR (QMORT BuyType = 2)

**How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat?**

1 999997

385 QMORT BuyYear (\*) MYEARBUY  
APPLIES IF (QMORT Owntype = 1 or 2) OR (QMORT Owntype = 3 AND (QMORT BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING))

**In which year did you buy this house/flat?**

20 94

386 QMORT Purcamt (\*) MPURPRIC  
APPLIES IF (QMORT Owntype = 1 or 2) OR (QMORT Owntype = 3 AND (QMORT BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING))

**What was the purchase price of the house/flat?**

1 999997

387 QMORT TopUp (\*) MREMTOP  
APPLIES IF (QMORT Owntype = 1 or 2)

**Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it?**

Yes, remortgage	1
Yes, topped up	2
No to both	3

**TABLE : MORT**

388. QMORT.Lender (\*)...INA119  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

**Did you get the current mortgage or loan on this house / flat from a...**

- building society ..... 1
- local authority ..... 2
- bank ..... 3
- or insurance company/other ..... 4

389. QMORT.Discount (\*)...MLOWRATE  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

**Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for the lender?**

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

390. QMORT.MortType (\*)...MORTTYPE  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

**Is your current mortgage...**

- an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only ..... 1
- or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan ..... 2
- or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only ..... 3
- or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage ..... 4
- or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage? ..... 5

391. QMORT.MortLen (\*)...INA133  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

**For how many years have you had your current mortgage?**

1..100

392. QMORT.MortLeft (\*)...MAMTOPAY  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

**How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?**

1..999997

393. QMORT.MorInPay (\*)...MORINPAY  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)

**How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage or loan?**

0..9997

**TABLE . MORT**

394 QMORT MKRC119(MORT\_MKRC119) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (QMORT MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)

(MorInPay has been abated)

Yes	1
No	2

395 QMORT Perc119 (\*) PERC119  
APPLIES IF QMORT MorInPay = 1 - 9997

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

396 QMORT DVMOR (\*) WKLY119  
## APPLIES IF QMORT MorInPay = 1 - 9997

(DV FOR QMORT MorInPay)  
0 9997,

397 QMORT MenPol (\*) MENPOL  
APPLIES IF (QMORT MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)

**Are there any endowment policies covering the mortgage or loan?**

Yes	1
No	2

---

**TABLE . ENDOWP**

398 QMORT DETAILS MenPolam (\*) MENPOLAM  
APPLIES IF QMORT MenPol = 1

**Endowment policy (number) /How much was your last premium on the endowment policy?**  
1 997

399 QMORT DETAILS Perc122 (\*) PERC122  
APPLIES IF QMORT MenPolam = 1-997

Endowment policy (number)

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

400 QMORT DETAILS DVMEN (\*) WKLY122  
## APPLIES IF QMORT MenPolam = 1-997

(DV FOR QMORT DETAILS MenPolam)  
0 9997

**TABLE : ENDOWP**

401. QMORT.DETAILS.IncinInt (\*)...INCININT  
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1

**Endowment policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier (£(amount))?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

402. QMORT.DETAILS.Menstyr (\*)...MENSTYR  
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1

**Endowment policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance taken out?  
 20..94**

403. QMORT.DETAILS.AnyMore (ENDOWP\_AnyMore)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1

**Are there any other endowment policies covering the mortgage or loan?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

404 - 421 {repeats 398 - 403, up to three times}

**TABLE : MORT**

422. QMORT.EndwPrin (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMORT.OwnType = 1 or 2

**How is repayment of the original loan covered?**

423. QMORT.MorPrpay (\*)...INTPRPAY  
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MortType = 2 or 5

**How much was your last instalment on the mortgage or loan?  
 0..9997**

424. QMORT.MKRC125(MORT\_MKRC125)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MortType = 2 or 5

(QMORT.MorPrPay has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2



**TABLE : MORT**

425 QMORT DVPR (\*) WKLY125  
 ## APPLIES IF QMORT MorPrPay = 0-9997

(DV FOR QMORT MorPrPay)  
 0 9997

426 QMORT Perc125 (\*) PERC125  
 APPLIES IF QMORT MorPrPay = 0-9997

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

427 QMORT IntL12M (\*) INTL12M  
 APPLIES IF QMORT Morttype = 2 or 5

**How much INTEREST did you pay over the most recent 12 months for which you have figures?**  
 0 99997

428 QMORT MKRC127(MORT\_MKRC127) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMORT Morttype = 2 or 5

(IntL12M has been abated)

Yes	1
No	2

429 QMORT IntPerBM (\*) INA158 (PT)  
 APPLIES IF QMORT IntL12M = 0-99997

**What dates does this cover? /When did that 12 month period BEGIN? Code month**  
 1 12

430 QMORT IntPerBY (\*) INA158 (PT)  
 APPLIES IF QMORT IntL12M = 0-99997

**What dates does this cover? /When did that 12 month period BEGIN? Code year**  
 91 94

431 QMORT IntPerEM (\*) INA159 (PT)  
 APPLIES IF QMORT IntL12M = 0-99997

**What dates does this cover? / and when did that 12 month period END? Code month**  
 1 12

432 QMORT IntPerEY (\*) INA159 (PT)  
 APPLIES IF QMORT IntL12M = 0-99997

**What dates does this cover? / and when did that 12 month period END? Code year**  
 91 94

**TABLE : MORT**

433.	<p>QMORT.DVINT (*)....NO EQUIVALENT          ## APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997</p> <p>(DV FOR QMORT.IntL12M)          0..9997</p>	<p>Yes No</p>
434.	<p>QMORT.TaxRelf (*)....INA163          APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5</p> <p><b>Has standard tax relief on the mortgage already been deducted from your last payment?</b></p>	<p>1 2</p>
435.	<p>QMORT.Mortprot (*)....MORTPROT          APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5</p> <p><b>Do you have a mortgage protection policy?</b></p>	<p>1 2</p>
436.	<p>QMORT.IncMPAmt (*)....INCMAMP          APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1</p> <p><b>How much was your last payment?</b>          1..997</p>	
437.	<p>QMORT.Perc135 (*)....PERC135          APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997</p> <p><b>What period does this cover?</b>          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>	
438.	<p>QMORT.DVMORP (*)....WKLY135          ## APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997</p> <p>(DV FOR QMORT.MortProt)          0..9997</p>	
439.	<p>QMORT.IncMStYr (*)....INCMSTYR          APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1</p> <p><b>In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?</b>          20..94</p>	
440.	<p>QMORT.IncMP (*)....INCMMP          APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1</p> <p><b>Did your LAST mortgage payment of £(amount) include the protection policy premium?</b></p>	<p>Yes No</p> <p>1 2</p>

**TABLE . MORT**

441	QMORT DirReg (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QMORT Owntype = 1 or 2	
	<b>Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?</b>	1 2
442	QMORT WhoPay (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QMORT DirReg = 1	
	<b>Who pays?</b>	
	DSS	1
	Employer / other	2
443	QMORT WhoAmt (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QMORT WhoPay = 1	
	<b>How much did they pay last time?</b> 1 9997	
444	QMORT WhoPer (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QMORT WhoPay = 1 <b>What period does this cover?</b> SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
445	QMORT DVWHO (*) NO EQUIVALENT ## APPLIES IF QMORT WhoPay = 1 (DV FOR QMORT WhoAmt) 0 9997	
446	QMORT WhoInc (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF (QMORT MorInPay = 1 - 9996) OR (QMORT MorPrPay = 1 - 9996) <b>Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?</b>	
	Yes	1
	No	2

**TABLE HHOLD**

447	QOSTINS Filter (HHOLD_Filter00) SCPPINS APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS	
	<b>Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since (date)?</b> EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance co tracts	
	Yes	1
	No	2

**TABLE : OSTINS**

448. QOSTINS.DETAILS.Person(OSTINS\_Person)...PERSN070  
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
- Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy?**  
 1..10
449. QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType (\*)....SCPTYPE & STRTYPE  
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
- Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...**
- structure only ..... 1
  - structure combined with furniture and contents  
 and/or personal possessions ..... 2
  - or furniture and contents and/or personal  
 possessions? ..... 3
450. QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem (\*)....SCPPAMT & STRAMT  
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
- Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium?**  
 0..9997.00
451. QOSTINS.DETAILS.(OSTINS\_MKRC139C)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1  
 (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem has been abated)
- Yes ..... 1
  - No ..... 2
452. QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc (\*)....PERC139C & PERC137C  
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00  
 Policy (number)...  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
453. QOSTINS.DETAILS.DVSTRI (\*)....WKLY137C & WKLY139C  
 ## APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00
- (DV FOR QOSTINS.DETAILS.STRIPREM)  
 0..9997.00
454. QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIVal (\*)....ACCOMVAL & STRUCVAL  
 APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 1 or 2) OR (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem or  
 QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are MISSING)
- Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the structure?**  
 1..9999997

**TABLE. OSTINS**

455 QOSTINS DETAILS PersIVal (\*) CONTVAL & FCPPVAL  
 APPLIES IF (QOSTINS DETAILS StrIType = 2 or 3) OR (QOSTINS DETAILS StrIPrem or  
 QOSTINS DETAILS StrIPrc are MISSING)

**Policy (number) . /What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal  
 possessions?**

1 99997

Yes No

456 QOSTINS DETAILS StrInc (\*) SCINMORT  
 APPLIES IF (QMORT MorInPay or QMORT MorPrPay are >0)  
 AND ((QOSTINS DETAILS StrIType = 1 or 2)  
 AND (QOSTINS DETAILS StrIPrem = 1 - 9996))

**Was your structural insurance premium included in  
 your last mortgage payment?**

1 2

457 QOSTINS DETAILS AnyMore(OSTINS\_AnyMore) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS Filter = 1

**Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on  
 the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture  
 and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12  
 months since (date)?**

1 2

458 - 487 {repeats 448 -457, up to three times}

**TABLE : HHOLD**

488 QCOUNTAX CTband (\*) CTBAND  
 APPLIES IF LOCN FESCODE = 1 - 455 {GB}

Show prompt card C

**In which of the bands on this card has your house/flat been valued for payment of the council  
 tax?**

Band A	1
Band B	2
Band C	3
Band D	4
Band E	5
Band F	6
Band G	7
Band H	8

**TABLE : HHOLD**

489. QCOUNTAX.CTdisab (\*)...CTLVBAND  
 APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455 {GB}

**Was your council tax bill applied to a lower valuation band because there is a disabled person in your household?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

490. QCOUNTAX.CTamt (\*)...CTAM  
 APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455 {GB}

**How much was your last council tax payment?**  
 0..9997.00

490a QCOUNTAX.MkrcCt (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455 {GB}

**(CTamt has been abated)**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

491. QCOUNTAX.CTWat (\*)...CWCPAY  
 APPLIES IF ( LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455 ) {Scotland}  
 AND ( CTamt = 0.01-9997.00)

**How much was included in your last council tax bill for council water charge? 0..997.00**

491a QCOUNTAX.MkrcWt (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF ( LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455 ) {Scotland}  
 AND ( CTamt = 0.01-9997.00)

**(CTWat has been abated)**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

492. QCOUNTAX.CT0 (\*)...CTEX100R  
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt = 0

**May I check, were you allowed either an exemption from the council tax or a 100% rebate?**

Exemption ..... 1  
 100% rebate ..... 2  
 No to both ..... 3

**TABLE HHOLD**

493 QCOUNTAX CTfrq (\*) CTAMPER & CWCPAY  
 APPLIES IF (CTamt = 0 01 - 9997 00) OR (CTWat = 0 01 - 9997 00)

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

494 QCOUNTAX DVCT1 (\*) WKLY141  
 ## APPLIES IF CTfrq is not MISSING

(DV FOR QCOUNTAX CTamt)  
 0 9997 00

494a QCOUNTAX DVAWAT (\*) WKLY088B???  
 ## APPLIES IF ( LOCN FESCODE = 403 - 455 ) {Scotland}  
 AND ( CTWat = 0-997 00 ) AND ( CTfrq is not MISSING )

(DV FOR CTWAT)  
 0 99997 00

495 QCOUNTAX CTdisc (\*) CTDISC  
 APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX CTamt = missing) OR (QCOUNTAX CT0 = 2) OR  
 (QCOUNTAX CTfrq is not MISSING)  
 Show prompt card C2

**Was a discount of 25% or 50% allowed in connection with your last council tax payment for any of the reasons shown on this card?**

Yes	1
No	2

496 QCOUNTAX CTdvalue (\*) CT25D50D  
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX CTdisc = 1

**May I check, were you allowed**  
 a 25% discount 1  
 or a 50% discount? 2

497 QCOUNTAX CTrebate (\*) CTREB  
 APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QCOUNTAX CTdvalue = 1 or 2)

**Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?**

Yes	1
No	2

498 QCOUNTAX CTrebamt (\*) CTREBAM  
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX CTrebate = 1

**How much was allowed?**  
 0 997 00

**TABLE : HHOLD**

499. QCOUNTAX.CT**rebper** (\*)....PERC142A  
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT = 0-997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

500. QCOUNTAX.DVCT2 (\*)....WKLY142A  
 ## APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING

(DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT)  
 0..9997.00

501. QCOUNTAX.CT**TrRed** (\*)....CTRED  
 APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTrebate = 2 or MISSING) OR  
 (QCOUNTAX.CTrebper is not MISSING) OR (CTrebamt = MISSING)

**Was any transitional reduction allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

502. QCOUNTAX.CT**TrRdAm** (\*)....CTREDAM  
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRed = 1

**How much was allowed?**  
 0.01..9997.00

503. QCOUNTAX.CT**TrRdPc** (\*)....PERC142E  
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm = 0.01..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

504. QCOUNTAX.DVCT3 (\*)....WKLY142E  
 ## APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdpc is not MISSING

(DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm)  
 0..9997.00

505. QPENSION.Filter(**HHOLD\_Filter01**)....PERSPENS  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2



**TABLE PENDET**

506 QPENSION DETAILS Person(PENDET\_Person) PERSN069  
 APPLIES IF QPENSION Filter = 1

**Pension (number) . / Who pays for this policy?**  
 1 10

507 QPENSION DETAILS PensAmt (\*) PENSAMT  
 APPLIES IF QPENSION Filter = 1

**Pension (number) / How much was your last contribution?**  
 0 01 99997 00

508 QPENSION DETAILS Perc149d (\*) PERC149D  
 APPLIES IF QPENSION DETAILS PensAmt = 0 01-99997 00

Pension (number)

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

509 QPENSION DETAILS DVPEN (PENDET\_DVPEN) WKLY149D  
 ## APPLIES IF QPENSION DETAILS Perd149d is not MISSING

(DV FOR QPENSION DETAILS PensAmt)  
 0 01 9997 00

510 QPENSION DETAILS PensDatM (\*) PENSBJ88/PENSAJ88  
 APPLIES IF QPENSION Filter = 1

**Pension (number). . / When was the policy first taken out? Code month**  
 1 12

511 QPENSION DETAILS PensDatY (\*) PENSBJ88/PENSAJ88  
 APPLIES IF QPENSION Filter = 1

**Pension (number) . / When was the policy first taken out? Code year**  
 20 94

512 QPENSION DETAILS AnyMore(PENDET\_AnyMore) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QPENSION Filter = 1

**Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid contributions?**

Yes	1
No	2

---

513 - 526 {repeats 506 -512 up to two times }

**TABLE : HHOLD**

527. QLIFE.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter02)....LIFEINS  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on life, death or endowment policies?**

INCLUDE annuities, education endowment, fixed term assurance, death & burial

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

**TABLE : LIFE**

528. QLIFE.DETAILS.Person(LIFE\_Person)....PERSN071  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?**  
 1..8

529. QLIFE.DETAILS.Linstype (\*)....LINSTYPE  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?**

Annuity .....	1
Endowment (including endowment savings plan) .....	2
Life (excluding fixed term) or death .....	3
Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan) .....	4
Other .....	5

530. QLIFE.DETAILS.LinsOth (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.LinsType = 5

**Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?**

531. QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsstyr (\*)....LINSSTYR  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out?**  
 20..94

532. QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt (\*)....LINSAMT  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?**  
 0.01..99997.00

**TABLE . LIFE**

533 QLIFE DETAILS Perc154f(**Perc0008**) PERC154F  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE DETAILS Linsamt = 0 01-99997 00

Policy (number)

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

534 QLIFE DETAILS DVLINS (\*) WKLY154F  
 ## APPLIES IF QLIFE DETAILS Perc154f is not MISSING

(DV FOR QLIFE DETAILS Linsamt)  
 0 01 9997 00

535 QLIFE DETAILS AnyMore(**LIFE\_AnyMore**) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QLIFE Filter = 1

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other life, death or endowment policies?**  
 INCLUDE annuities, education endowment, fixed term assurance, death & burial

Yes	1
No	2

536 - 591 {repeats 527 - 535, up to seven times}

**TABLE . HHOLD**

592 QMEDINS Filter(**HHOLD\_Filter03**) MEDINETC  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card D

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other insurance policies such as these?**

EXCLUDE holidays & travel insurance, insurance on TVs, VCRs, computers, jewellery, cameras etc, car windscreens, insurance covering repayment of loans

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : MEDINS**

593. QMEDINS.DETAILS.Person(MEDINS\_Person)....PERSN072  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?**  
 1..10

594. QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minstype (\*)....MINSTYPE  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?**

- Personal accident policies ..... (1)
- Private medical insurance schemes (eg  
 BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA) ..... (2)
- Permanent health insurance (PHI) ..... (3)
- Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital  
 Savings Association) ..... (4)
- Work sick clubs ..... (5)
- Redundancy policy ..... (6)
- Insurance to cover loss of salary while in hospital ..... (7)
- Credit card protection insurance ..... (8)
- Animal insurance ..... (9)
- Other ..... (10)

595. QMEDINS.DETAILS.MinsOth (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minstype = 10

**Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?**

596. QMEDINS.DETAILS.PolCo (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... / What is the name of the insurance company?**

597. QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt (\*)....MINSAMT  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

**Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?**  
 0.01..997.00

598. QMEDINS.DETAILS.Perc164e(Perc0018)....PERC164E  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt = 0.01-997.00

**Policy (number)...**

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE . MEDINS**

599 QMEDINS DETAILS DVMINS (\*) WKLY164E  
 ## APPLIES IF QMEDINS DETAILS Perc164e is not MISSING

(DV FOR QMEDINS DETAILS Minsamt)  
 0 01 9997 00

600 QMEDINS DETAILS AnyMore(MEDINS\_AnyMore) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS Filter = 1

Show prompt card D

**Have (any of) you paid any more premiums on policies such as those shown on this card?**

Yes	1
No	2

601 - 624 {repeats 592 - 600, up to three times }

**TABLE . HHOLD**

625 QSERVICE TelePres (\*) INA102 Yes No  
 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

**Is there a telephone in your house/flat?** 1 2

626 QSERVICE TelP (\*) TELBILPY  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE TelePres = 2

**Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?** 1 2

627 QSERVICE TeleHow (\*) TELACBB0  
 APPLIES IF ( QSERVICE TelePres = 1 ) OR ( QSERVICE TelP = 1 )

**By which method do you pay**

EXCLUDE payments into coin boxes, telephone cards & prestel payments

account	1
Budgeting Scheme	2
is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household	3
or by some other method?	4
SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not pay for telephone use	5

628 QSERVICE TeleHowO (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE TeleHow = 4

**How do you pay ?**

**TABLE : HHOLD**

629. QSERVICE.TelAcAmt (\*)....TELBILAC  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or 4

**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0..9997.00

630. QSERVICE.MKRC262(HHOLD\_MKRC262).....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or 4

(QSERVICE.TelAcAmt has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

631. QSERVICE.TelAcPer (\*)....PERC262  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

632. QSERVICE.DVTELA (\*)....WKLY262  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE.TelAcAmt)  
 0..9997.00

633. QSERVICE.TelBgAmt (\*)....TELBILB  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0..9997.00

634. QSERVICE.MKRC263(HHOLD\_MKRC263).....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

(QSERVICE.TelBgAmt has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

635. QSERVICE.TelBgPer (\*)....PERC263  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE HHOLD**

636 QSERVICE DVTELB (\*) WKLY263  
## APPLIES IF QSERVICE TelBgPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR TelBgAmt)  
0 9997 00

637 QSERVICE TelChAmt (\*) TELCHAR  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE TeleHow = 2

**How much was the CHARGE on your last advice?**  
0 9997 00

638 QSERVICE MKRC264(HHOLD\_MKRC264) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE TeleHow = 2

(QSERVICE TelChAmt has been abated)

Yes	1
No	2

639 QSERVICE TelChPer (\*) PERC264  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE TelChAmt = 0 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640 QSERVICE DVTELC (\*) WKLY264  
## APPLIES IF QSERVICE TelChPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE TelChAmt)  
0 9997 00

641 QSERVICE TelOPay (\*) TELOSCON  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE TeleHow = 1, 2 or 4

**Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for.**

all	1
or some of the account?	2
No to both	3

642 QSERVICE TelShAmt (\*) TELSHTAMT  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE TelOPay = 2

**How much was your share?**  
0 9997 00

**TABLE : HHOLD**

643. QSERVICE.MKRC261A(HHOLD\_MKRC261A)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2

(QSERVICE.TelShAmt has been abated)

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

644. QSERVICE.TelShPer (\*)....PERC261A  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

645. QSERVICE.DVTELS (\*)....WKLY261A  
## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShPer is not MISSING  
(DV FOR QSERVICE.TelShAmt)  
0..9997.00

646. QSERVICE.ElecPay (\*)....INA130  
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

**By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...**

INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but

EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

slot meter .....	(1)
account .....	(2)
Board Budgeting Scheme .....	(3)
electricity card, disc, token or electronic key .....	(4)
DSS pay the whole bill .....	(5)
DSS pay part of the bill .....	(6)
some other method .....	(7)
paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS) .....	(8)
or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)? .....	(9)
No electricity supply .....	(10)

647. QSERVICE.ElecPayO (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 7

**How do you pay?**



**TABLE HHOLD**

648 QSERVICE ElecRebt (\*) ELECSM  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ElecPay = 1

**In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?**

Yes	1
No	2

649 QSERVICE ERbtAmt (\*) ELECMREB  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ElecRebt = 1

**How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?**  
 0 01 997 00

650 QSERVICE ERbtPer (\*) PERC198  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ERbtAmt = 0 01 997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

651 QSERVICE DVERB (\*) WKLY198  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE ERbtPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE ERbtAmt)  
 0 9997 00

652 QSERVICE EAcAmt (\*) ELECACC  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ElecPay = 2 or 7

**How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?**

INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation  
 0 9997 00

653 QSERVICE MKRC202(HHOLD\_MKRC202) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ElecPay = 2 or 7

**(QSERVICE EAcAmt has been abated)**

Yes	1
No	2

654 QSERVICE EAcPer (\*) PERC202  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE EAcAmt = 0 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE : HHOLD**

655. QSERVICE.DVEAC (\*)....WKLY202  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR EACAMT)  
 0..9997.00

656. QSERVICE.EBBSAmt (\*)....ELECBBS  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3

**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0..9997.00

657. QSERVICE.MKRC300(HHOLD\_MKRC300)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3

(QSERVICE.EBBSAmt has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

658. QSERVICE.EBBSPer (\*)....PERC200  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

659. QSERVICE.DVEBB (\*)....WKLY200  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE.EBBSAmt)  
 0..9997.00

660. QSERVICE.EChgamt (\*)....ELECCHAR  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3 or 9

**How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?**  
 INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation  
 0..9997.00

661. QSERVICE.MKRC201A(HHOLD\_MKRC201A)....  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3 or 9

(QSERVICE.EChgAmt has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE . HHOLD**

662 QSERVICE EChgPer (\*) PERC201A  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE EChgAmt = 0 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

663 QSERVICE DVECHG (\*) WKLY201A  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE EChgPer is not MISSING  
 (DV FOR QSERVICE EChgAmt)  
 0 9997 00

664 QSERVICE DSSPy1 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ElecPay = 5 or 6

**How much was the last payment including the part paid  
 by the DSS?"**  
 0 997 00

665 QSERVICE DSSPer (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE ElecPay = 5 or 6

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

666 QSERVICE DVEDSS (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE DSSPer is not MISSING  
  
 (DV FOR QSERVICE DSSPy1)  
 0 9997 00

667 QSERVICE GasSupp (\*) GAS  
 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

**Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?**

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : HHOLD**

668. QSERVICE.GasPay (\*)...INA128  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasSupp = 1

**By which of these methods do you pay?**  
 INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but  
 EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

slot meter .....	1
account .....	2
Board Budgeting Scheme .....	3
gas card or disc .....	4
DSS pay the whole bill .....	5
or by some other method .....	6
Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) .....	7

669. QSERVICE.GasPayO (\*)...NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 7  
**How do you pay?**

670. QSERVICE.GasRebt (\*)...GASSM  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 1

**In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

671. QSERVICE.GRbtAmt (\*)...GASSMREB  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasRebt = 1

**How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?**  
 0.01..9997.00

672. QSERVICE.GRbtPer (\*)...PERC188  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

673. QSERVICE.DVGRB (\*)...WKLY188  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)  
 0..9997.00

**TABLE . HHOLD**

674 QSERVICE GAcAmt (\*) GASACC  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE GasPay = 2 or 7

**How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?**

INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation  
 0 9997 00

675 QSERVICE MKRC192(HHOLD\_MKRC192) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE GasPay = 2 or 7

(QSERVICE GAcAmt has been abated)

Yes	1
No	2

676 QSERVICE GAcPer (\*) PERC192  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE GAcAmt = 0 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

677 QSERVICE DVGAC (\*) WKLY192  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE GAcPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE GAcAmt)  
 0 9997 00

678 QSERVICE GBBSAmt (\*) GASBBS  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE GasPay = 3

**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0 9997 00

679 QSERVICE MKRC190(HHOLD\_MKRC190) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE GasPay = 3

(QSERVICE GBBSAmt has been abated)

Yes	1
No	2

680 QSERVICE GBBSPer (\*) PERC190  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE GBBSAmt = 0 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE : HHOLD**

681. QSERVICE.DVGBB (\*)....WKLY190  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSPer is not MISSING  
  
 (DV FOR QSERVICE.GBBSAmt)  
 0..9997.00

682. QSERVICE.GChgAmt (\*)....GASCHAR  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

**How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?**

INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation  
 0..9997.00

683. QSERVICE.MKRC191A(HHOLD\_MKRC191A)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

**(QSERVICE.GChgAmt has been abated)**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

684. QSERVICE.GChgPer (\*)....PERC191A  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgAmt = 0..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

685. QSERVICE.DVGCH (\*)....WKLY191A  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgPer is not MISSING  
  
 (DV FOR QSERVICE.GChgAmt)  
 0..9997.00

686. QSERVICE.DSSPy2 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6

**Amount of last DSS gas payment?**  
 0.01..997.00

687. QSERVICE.DSPerc (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6

**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE . HHOLD**

688 QSERVICE DVGDSS (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE DSPerc is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE DSSPy2 - GAS)  
 0 9997 00

689 QDURABLE Durables, Durable1, Durabls2 Durabls8 (\*) NO EXACT EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

**In this accomodation do you have a**

Washing machine?	(1)	INA108
Tumble drier?	(2)	TUMDRIER
Separate refrigerator?	(3)	INA165
Fridge freezer?	(4)	INA164
Separate deep freeze?	(5)	INA166
Microwave oven?	(6)	MICROVEN
Dish washer?	(7)	DISHWASH
Video recorder?	(8)	VIDEOREC
Compact disc (CD) player?	(9)	CDPLAYER
NONE OF THESE	(10)	

690 QCHEAT CentH (\*) CHEATING  
 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

**Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?**

Yes	1
No	2

691 QCHEAT CHFuel (\*) CHTYPE  
 APPLIES IF QCHEAT CentH = 1

**What fuel does it use?**

Electricity	1
Mains Gas	2
Solid fuel	3
Oil	4
Solid fuel & oil	5
Bottled gas	6
Other	7

**TABLE : HHOLD**

692. QCHEAT.OilBuy (\*)....OILPURCH  
 APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFuel = 3 or 4

**Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

693. QCHEAT.OilAmt (\*)....OILEXP  
 APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 1

**What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
 0..9997.00

694. QCHEAT.DVOIL (\*)....WKLY183  
 ## APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 0..9997.00  
 (DV FOR QCHEAT.OilAmt)  
 0..9997.00

695. QTV.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter04)....TVRENTAL  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you pay rental for a TV set, video recorder, or a satellite dish?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE : TV**

696. QTV.DETAILS.Person(TV\_Person)....PERSN073  
 APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

**Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?**  
 1..10

697. QTV.DETAILS.TVType (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

**Rental (number)... / Is the rental payment for... /RUNNING PROMPT**

a TV set only ..... 1  
 a video recorder only ..... 2  
 a satellite dish only ..... 3  
 a TV set AND a video recorder ..... 4  
 a TV set AND a satellite dish ..... 5  
 or a TV set, video recorder and a satellite dish? ..... 6



**TABLE . TV**

698	<p>QTV DETAILS TVMeth (*) TVHOWPAY          APPLIES IF QTV Filter = 1</p> <p><b>Rental (number) / Do you pay the rental by</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">regular payments to a rental company          or by slot meter?</p>	<p>1 2</p>
699	<p>QTV DETAILS TVPayAmt (*) TVPAYAMT          APPLIES IF QTV DETAILS TVMeth = 1</p> <p><b>Rental (number) / How much did you pay last time?</b>          0 01 997 00</p>	
700	<p>QTV DETAILS TVPayPer (*) PERC171G          APPLIES IF QTV DETAILS TVMeth = 0 01 997 00</p> <p>Rental (number)</p> <p><b>What period does this cover?</b>          SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>	
701 ##	<p>QTV DETAILS DVTv (*) WKLY171G          APPLIES IF QTV DETAILS TVPayPer is not MISSING</p> <p>(DV FOR QTV DETAILS TVPayAmt)          0 9997 00</p>	
702	<p>QTV DETAILS AnyMore (TV_AnyMore) NO EQUIVALENT          APPLIES IF QTV Filter = 1</p> <p><b>Do you make any other rental payments for a TV set, video recorder, or a satellite TV?</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Yes          No</p>	<p>1 2</p>

---

703 - 723 {repeats 696 - 701, up to four times}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

724. QTV.TVLice (\*)....TVLICFEE  
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

**How much have you paid for a TV licence in the last 12 months since (date)?**  
0..997.00

725. QTV.DVTVL (\*)....WKLY266  
## APPLIES IF QTV.TVLice = 0..9997.00

(DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVLice)  
0..9997.00

---

**TABLE : VEHICLE**

726. QVEHICLE.Filter1 (\*)....OWNVEH  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR PRIVATELY  
LEASED a car, van, motor cycle, moped or other motor vehicle?**

Private leasing - Code as owned/Motability  
Buying on HP - Code as owned/Motability  
Hire - Code as continuous use

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE . VOWNED**

727 TABLE QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS

The table contains the following 19 questions for each vehicle

727 1 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Person (**VOWNED\_Person**) PERSN074  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter = 1

**Who owns/owned this vehicle?**

1 10

727 2 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype (**VOWNED\_Vehtype**) OWNVTTYPE  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter = 1

**Is/was it a**

car	(1)
van	(2)
motorcycle / moped	(3)
or other motor vehicle	(4)

727 3 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS VehtypeO(**VOWNED\_VehTypeO**) NO NAMED  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS VehType = 4

**What sort of vehicle is/was it?**

727 4 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS RoadTax(**VOWNED\_RoadTax**) N O  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter = 1

**Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the .. ?**

Yes	1
No	2

727 5 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS RTAmt (\*) OWNVTAX  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS RoadTax = 1

**How much have you paid?**

0 997

727 6 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS MKRC208 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS RoadTax = 1

**(RTAmt has been abated)**

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : VOWNED**

727.7 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.DVRT1 (\*)....WKLY206D  
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax - OWNS VEHICLE)  
 0..9997

727.8 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns (VOWNED\_CarIns)....NO  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

**Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for the.... ?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

727.9 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt (\*)....OWNVINS  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1  
**How much have you paid?**  
 0..9997

727.10 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.MKRC211 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1

**(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt has been abated)**

Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

727.11 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.DVCIA (\*)....WKLY206F  
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)  
 0..9997

727.12 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own (\*)....OWNVNOW  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

**Do you own or lease the.... AT PRESENT?**

Own at present ..... (1)  
 Lease at present ..... (2)  
 Does not own or lease at present ..... (3)

**TABLE . VOWNED**

727 13 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Petrol (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Own = 1 or 2) AND  
(QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype = 1 or 2)

**Does the .. run on petrol or diesel?**

Petrol (1)  
Diesel (2)

727 14 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS LAmt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Own = 2) AND  
(QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype = 1)

**How much was your last car leasing payment?**  
0 9997

727 15 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS MKRCLEA (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Own = 2) AND  
(QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype = 1)

**Lease has been abated?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

727 16 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS LPerc (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Own = 2) AND  
(QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype = 1)

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

727 17 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS DVVLA (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Own = 2) AND  
(QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype = 1)

(DV FOR QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)  
0 9997

727 18 QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS PetPriv (VOWNED\_PetPriv) OWNCPETP  
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Own = 1 or 2) AND  
(QVEHICLE QVPRESNT DETAILS Vehtype = 1)

**Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

**TABLE : VOWNED**

727.19 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VOWNED\_AnyMore**)....NO  
EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

**Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

**TABLE : VEHICLE**

728. QVEHICLE.Filter2 (\*)....CARPURC  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

**Have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned in the 3 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE . VBOUGHT**

729 TABLE QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS

The table contains the following 19 questions about each vehicle

729 1 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS Person (**VBOUGHT\_Person**) PERSN076  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter2 = 1

**Who paid for this vehicle?**

1 10

729 2 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS Vehtype (**VBOUGHT\_VehType**) CPTYPE  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter2 = 1

**Was it a .**

car (1)

van (2)

motorcycle or moped (3)

or other motor vehicle (4)

729 3 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS VehtypeO (**VBOUGHT\_VehTypeO**) NO  
NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS VehType = 4

**What sort of vehicle was it?**

729 4 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS PayMeth (\*) CPHOWPAY  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter2 = 1

**Did you pay by...**

loan or part cash / part loan from finance house, bank, building society (1)

Hire Purchase (2)

loan from employer (3)

or cash, credit card, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative? (4)

729 5 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS NoCarp (\*) NOCARP  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS PayMeth = 3 or 4

**Was it new or second-hand?**

New (1)

Second-hand (2)

**TABLE : VBOUGHT**

729.6 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carpamt (\*)....CARPAMT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

**How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?**  
 0..9997

729.7 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.MKRC230 (VBOUGHT\_MKRC230)....NO  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

**(QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carpamt has been abated)**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

729.8 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins (\*)....CARPTINS (pt)  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

**Was road tax included in the cash price of £(amount)?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

729.9 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CpcTaxam (\*)....CPCTAXAM  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins = 1

**How much was included for road tax?**  
 0..997

729.10 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.MKRC232 (VBOUGHT\_MKRC232)....NO  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

**(CpcTaxam has been abated)**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

729.11 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.DVCPC (\*)....WKLY232  
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

**(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CpcTaxam)**  
 0..9997



**TABLE . VBOUGHT**

729 12 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPamt (\*) CARPTINS (pt)  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS PayMeth = 3 or 4

**Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?**

Yes 1  
 No 2

729 13 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPinsamt (\*) CPINSAMT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPamt = 1

**How much was included for vehicle insurance?**

0 9997

729 14 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS MKRC234 (VBOUGHT\_MKRC234) NO  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS PayMeth = 3 or 4

**(QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPAmt has been abated)**

Yes 1  
 No 2

729 15 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS DVCPA (\*) WKLY234  
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS PayMeth = 3 or 4

**(DV FOR QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)**

0 9997

729 16 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPpartex (\*) CPPARTEX  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS PayMeth = 3 or 4

**Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?**

Yes 1  
 No 2

729 17 QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPparamt (\*) CPPARAMT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVBOUGHT DETAILS CPpartex = 1

**How much was allowed?**

0 9997

**TABLE : VBOUGHT**

729.18 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.MKRC235 (VBOUGHT\_MKRC235)....NO  
EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

(QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPparamt has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

729.19 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.AnyMore (VBOUGHT\_AnyMore)....NO  
EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

**Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 3 months since  
(date)?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

**TABLE : VEHICLE**

730 QVEHICLE.Filter3 (\*)....CARSOLD  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1

**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have mentioned,  
excluding trade-in or part exchange?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE VSOLD**

731 TABLE QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS

The table contains the following 6 questions about each vehicle

731 1 QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS Person(**VSOLD\_Person**) PERSN095  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter3 = 1

**Who sold this vehicle?**

1 10

731 2 QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS VehType(**VSOLD\_VehType**) CSOLDTYP  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter3 = 1

**Was it a**

- car (1)
- van (2)
- motorcycle / moped (3)
- or other motor vehicle? (4)

731 3 QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS VehTypeO (**VSOLD\_VehTypeO**) NO NAMED  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS Vehtype = 4

**What sort of vehicle was it?**

731 4 QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS HowMuch (**VSOLD\_Howmuch**) CRECAMT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter3 = 1

**How much did you receive?**

0 99997

731 5 QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS MKRC239 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter3 = 1

**(QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS Howmuch has been abated)**

- Yes 1
- No 2

731 5a QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS DVHOW (\*) WKLY239  
 ## APPLIES IF HowMuch = 0 99997

731 6 QVEHICLE QVSOLD DETAILS AnyMore (**VSOLD\_AnyMore**) AnyMo15  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter3 = 1

**Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?**

- Yes 1
- No 2

**TABLE : VEHICLE**

732. QVEHICLE.Filter4 (\*)....CUVEH  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1  
**At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?**
- Private leasing - Code as owned / Motability  
 Buying on HP - Code as owned / Motability  
 Hire - Code as continuous use
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 

**TABLE : VUSED**

733. TABLE QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS

The table contains the following 19 questions:

- 733.1 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Person (VUSED\_Person)....PERSN075  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
- Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?**  
 1..10
- 733.2 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType (VUSED\_VehType)....CUVTYPE  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
- Is/was it a...**
- car ..... (1)  
 van ..... (2)  
 motorcycle / moped ..... (3)  
 or other motor vehicle? ..... (4)
- 733.3 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehTypeO(VUSED\_VehTypeO)....NO NAMED  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 4
- What sort of vehicle is/was it?**
- 733.4 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
- Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE . VUSED**

733 5 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS RoadTax(VUSED\_RoadTax) CUVTAX  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS RoadT1 = 1

**How much have you paid?**  
 0 997

733 6 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS MKRC219 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS RoadT1 = 1

**(QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS.Roadtax has been abated)**

Yes 1  
 No 2

733 7 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS DVCRT (\*) WKLY217D  
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS RoadT1 = 1

**(DV FOR QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS RoadTax - CONTINUOUS USE)**  
 0 9997

733 8 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS CINamt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter4 = 1

**Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the . ?**

Yes (1)  
 No (2)

733 9 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS CarIns (VUSED\_Carins) CUVINS  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS CINamt = 1

**How much have you paid?**  
 0 9997

733 10 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS MKRC222 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS CINamt = 1

**(QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS CINamt has been abated)**

Yes (1)  
 No (2)

733 11 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS DVCIN (\*) WKLY217F  
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS CINamt = 1

**(DV FOR QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)**  
 0 9997

**TABLE : VUSED**

733.12 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont (\*)....CUVNOW  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

**Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

733.13 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov (\*)....CARPROV  
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 1 or 2) AND  
 (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)

**Is the....provided for your continuous use by...**

your employer or spouse's employer ..... 1  
 or someone else? ..... 2

733.14 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.OthPers (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 2

**Who provides the....for your continuous use?**

733.15 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Fueltype (\*)....CARFUEL  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 1

**Does the.... run on...**

petrol ..... (1)  
 or diesel? ..... (2)

733.16 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.ListPr (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 1) AND  
 (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1) AND  
 (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarProv = 1)

**What was the manufacturer's list price of the car when new, to the nearest £1,000?**  
 1..99997

**TABLE\_VUSED**

733 17 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS **Band (\*)** NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS ListPr is MISSING

**Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the car when new?**

Up to £10,000	(1)
£10,001 to £13,000	(2)
£13,001 to £16,000	(3)
£16,001 to £19,000	(4)
£19,001 to £21,000	(5)
£21,001 to £25,000	(6)
£25,001 to £30,000	(7)
£30,001 to £40,000	(8)
£40,001 and over	(9)

733 18 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS PerPriv (VUSED\_PetPriv) CUCPETP  
APPLIES IF ( QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS Vehtype = 1 ) AND  
( QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS Occont = 1 )

**Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this car?**

Yes	1
No	2

733 19 QVEHICLE QVUSE DETAILS AnyMore (VUSED\_AnyMore) NO  
EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE Filter4 = 1

**Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes	1
No	2

---

**TABLE\_HHOLD**

734 QROADTAX Filter(HHOLD\_Filter05) VETAXREF  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : RTDET**

735. QROADTAX.DETAILS.Person(Person)....PERSN084  
 APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

**Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?**  
 1..10

736. QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm (\*)....VETXRFAM (part)  
 APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

**Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?**  
 1..997

737. QROADTAX.DETAILS.MKRC242 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1  
 (QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

738. QROADTAX.DETAILS.DVREFA (\*)....WKLY242  
 ## APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

(DV FOR QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm - ROAD TAX REI UND)  
 0..9997

739. QROADTAX.DETAILS.AnyMore(RTDET\_AnyMore)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1  
**Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

740 - 759 {repeats 734 -739, up to four times}

**TABLE : HHOLD**

760. FiltSr (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESENT.DETAILS.Own = 1 OR 2

**Have (any of) you paid to have any of your vehicles serviced?**  
 Take respondent's definition of a service.

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2



761 **Servd (\*) NO EQUIVALENT** (in table **HHOLD**)  
APPLIES IF FiltSr = 1

**What was the date of the LAST service for which you paid?**  
Enter date eg dd-mm-yy

---

**TABLE : SERV**

766 TABLE QSERV1

The table contains the following 6 questions about each vehicle

766 1 QSERV1 Person(Person) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

**Who paid for this service?**

1 10

766 2 QSERV1 VehSrv (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Vehicle

**Is the vehicle a**

car (1)  
van (2)  
motorcycle or moped (3)  
or other motor vehicle? (4)

766 3 QSERV1 ServPy (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

**How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?**

1 9997

766 4 QSERV1 MKRCSer (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

**Has ServPy been abated?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

766 5 QSERV1 DVVSER (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

(DV FOR ServPy)

0 9997

**TABLE : SERV**

766.5a QSERV1.MOT (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Vehicle...

**Did the (amount) include an MOT test fee?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

766.6 QSERV1.SVMore (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

**Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

---

766a1-12 Repeats 766.1-6 twice more.

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

763. OthWk (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF FiltSR = 1

**In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?**

Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE : OTHW**

764 TABLE QOTHW

The table contains the following 6 questions about each vehicle

764 1 QOTHW Person(OTHW\_Person) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

**Who owns this vehicle?**

1 10

764 2 QOTHW Vehtype (OTHW\_Vehtype) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

**Is it a**

car

1

van

2

motorcycle or moped

3

ot other motor vehicle?

4

764 3 QOTHW Wktot (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

**How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?**

0 9997

764 4 QOTHW MKRCWK (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

**WkTot should be abated?**

Yes

1

No

2

764 5 QOTHW DVSTOT (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF OthWk = 1  
(DV FOR QOTHW QOTHW WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)  
0 9997

764 6 QOTHW QOTHW OMore (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

**Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?**

Yes

1

No

2

764a1-6 Repeats 764 1-6 twice more

**TABLE : HHOLD**

765. **SparPt (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT**  
**APPLIES IF FiltSR = 1**

**In the 3 months since (date), have any of you bought any spare parts, excluding accessories, for any of the vehicles that you own (please do not count any spare parts in the service you have just told me about)?**

Exclude radios, seat covers, and other accessories.

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE : PARTS**

762. TABLE QPARTS

The table contains the following 7 questions about each vehicle:

762.1 QPARTS.Person(**Pers0049**)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

**Who owns this vehicle?**

1..10

762.2 QPARTS.VehType(**PARTS\_VehType**)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

**Is it a...**

car ..... (1)  
 van ..... (2)  
 motor cycle/moped ..... (3)  
 or other motor vehicle? ..... (4)

762.3 QPARTS.SprTot (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

**How much have you paid for spare parts in the last 3 months, since (date)?**

0..9997

762.3a QPARTS.MKRCT3 (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

**Has SprTot been abated?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE . PARTS**

762 4 QPARTS DVSprT (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

(DV FOR QPARTS QPARTS SprTot)  
0 9997

762 5 QPARTS StMore  
APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

**Have (ANYOFOYOU) bought any spare parts for any other  
vehicles that you own in the 3 months since (date)**

Yes	1
No	2

---

762a1-10 Repeats 762 1-5 twice more

---

**TABLE . HHOLD**

767 QSEASON Filter(HHOLD\_Filter06) SEASONTK  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Have (any of) you bought a current weekly or season ticket for any form of transport  
including any for a child?**

**EXCLUDE** payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes &  
railcards

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : SEASON**

768. QSEASON.DETAILS.Person(SEASON\_Person)....PERSN085  
 APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

**Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?**  
 1..10

769. QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasType (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

**Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport**  
 e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?

770. QSEASON.DETAILS.PABSEAS (SEASON\_PABSEAS,..PABSEAS1)....STMODE  
 APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

(CODE for QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasType)  
 CAC as for diary

771. QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal (\*)....STAMT  
 APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

**Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?**  
 0.01..9997.00

772. QSEASON.DETAILS.MKRC245D (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 ## APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1  
 (QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

773. QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasPer (\*)....PERC245D  
 APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00

**Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

774. QSEASON.DETAILS.DVSEA (\*)....WKLY245D  
 ## APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00

(DV FOR QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal)  
 0..9997.00

775. QSEASON.DETAILS.AnyMore(SEASON\_AnyMore)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

**Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

---

776 - 799 {repeats 767 - 775, up to 3 more times}.

**TABLE : HHOLD**

		Yes	No
800	<b>QCREDITC CreditCd (*) CCARDISC</b> <b>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</b>  <b>Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?</b>	1	2
801	<b>QCREDITC Annchg (*) STCHARGE</b> <b>APPLIES IF QCREDITC CreditCd = 1</b> <b>Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?</b>	1	2

**TABLE CC**

802	<b>QCREDITC DETAILS Person(CC_Person) PERSN090</b> <b>APPLIES IF QCREDITC Annchg = 1</b>  <b>Card (number) . /Who paid the annual standing charge for this card?</b> 1 10		
803	<b>QCREDITC DETAILS ChgAmt (*) STCHGAMT</b> <b>APPLIES IF QCREDITC Annchg = 1</b>  <b>Card (number) . /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)</b> 1 997		
804	<b>QCREDITC DETAILS DVChg (*) WKLY270C</b> <b>## APPLIES IF QCREDITC Annchg = 1</b> <b>(DV FOR QCREDITC DETAILS ChgAmt)</b> 0 9997		
805	<b>QCREDITC DETAILS CardBrnd (*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT</b> <b>APPLIES IF QCREDITC ChgAmt = DONTKNOW</b>  <b>Card (number) /What is the name of the card?</b>		
807	<b>QCREDITC DETAILS AnyMore(CC_AnyMore) NO EQUIVALENT</b> <b>APPLIES IF QCREDITC Annchg = 1</b>  <b>Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?</b>	1	2
	Yes		
	No		

808 - 831 {repeats 802 - 807, four times}

**TABLE : LOANSA**

832. QLOANSA.Filter(LOANSA\_Filter)....LOAN  
APPLIES TO ALL

Show prompt card E

**Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?**

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

833 - 847 These questions are in a Blaise block called QLOANSA. They are repeated, for loans 9 - 16, in a Blaise block called QLOANSB. The names of QLOANSB variables in the OPCS FES DATAFILE are the same except that LOANDEB\_ replaces LOANDEA\_.

**TABLE : LOANDEA**

833. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org (LOANDEA\_Org)....LOANCODE  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...**

- a finance house ..... 1
- credit union ..... 2
- second mortgage / mortgage on a second dwelling / mortgage not for purchase ..... 3
- bank for a PERSONAL loan (that is a loan given originally for specific goods or services) ..... 4
- building society for a PERSONAL loan ..... 5
- your employer as repayment of a loan ..... 6
- DSS Social Fund ..... 7
- or repayment of a student loan? ..... 8

834. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Person (LOANDEA\_Person)....PERSN077  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**Loan (number)... /Who makes the payments?**

1..10

835. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanamt (LOANDEA\_LoanAmt)....LOANAMT  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**Loan (number)... Excluding interest, how much was the loan? Suggest consulting agreement or payment card.**

0..999997



**TABLE . LOANDEA**

- 836 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS MKRC274 (LOANDEA\_MKRC274) NO  
EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1
- (Loanamt has been abated)
- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No  | 2 |
- 837 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS LoanRep (LOANDEA\_LoanRep) LOANREP (PART)  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1
- Loan (number) . How much was your last payment?  
0 9997 00
- 838 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS MKRC275 (LOANDEA\_MKRC275) NO  
EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1
- (Loanrep has been abated)
- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No  | 2 |
- 839 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS DVLOA (LOANDEA\_DVLOA) WKLY275 (PART)  
## APPLIES IF QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS Perc275 is not MISSING
- (DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)  
0 9997 00
- 840 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS Perc275 (LOANDEA\_Perc275) PERC275 (PART)  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS LoanRep = 0 9997 00
- Loan (number) .. What period did this cover?
- SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 841 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS LoandatM (LOANDEA\_LoanDatM) LOANDAT (pt)  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1
- Loan (number) When did you obtain the loan? Code month  
1 12
- 842 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS LoanDatY (LOANDEA\_LoanDatY) LOANDAT (pt)  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1
- Loan (number) . When did you obtain the loan? Code year  
20 94

**TABLE : LOANDEA**

843. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanage (LOANDEA\_LoanAge)....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

DV: Age of loan in months  
0..97

---

**TABLE : ITEMDEA**

844. TABLE QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET

The table contains the following 9 questions about each loan, up to a maximum of 8 loans (with a further 8 loans in table [not shown here] QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET. It applies if QLOANSA.Filter = 1, and goes on to 2nd, 3rd etc loans so long as QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.AnyMore is answered Yes.

844.1 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Litempur (ITEMDEA\_Litempur)  
....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?**

844.2 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LNS (ITEMDEA\_LNS)  
....LNOITEM (PART)  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**Was it new or second hand?**

New ..... (1)  
Second hand ..... (2)  
Does not apply ..... (3)

844.3 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABLOAN (ITEMDEA\_PABL0001) {PABLOAN is text}....LITEMPUR  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1  
(CODE in office, using CAC as for diary)

844.4 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Supplier (ITEMDEA\_Supplier)  
....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?**

844.5 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LcashP (ITEMDEA\_LcashP)  
....LCASHP (PART)  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

**What was the cash price?**  
0..9997

**TABLE . ITEMDEA**

- 844 6 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS QITEMDET ITEM PABDV (ITEMDEA\_PABDV)  
 NO EQUIVALENT  
 ## APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1  
 (Proportioning of loan, office imputation)  
 0 9997
- 844 7 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS QITEMDET ITEM Lpartex (ITEMDEA\_Lpartex)  
 LPARTEX (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1  
 How much was allowed in part exchange?  
 0 9997
- 844 8 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS QITEMDET ITEM Loandep (ITEMDEA\_LoanDep)  
 LOANDEP (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA Filter = 1  
 How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?  
 0 9997
- 844 9 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS QITEMDET ITEM AnyMore (ITEMDEA\_Anymore) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES FOR UP TO 15 LOANS IF QLOANSA Filter = 1  
 Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?  
 Yes 1  
 No 2
- 

**TABLE . LOANDEA**

- 845 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS LoanDHSS((LOANDEA\_LoanDHSS) LOANDHSS (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS Org = 7  
 Do you pay the loan repayments by  
 deduction from benefit 1  
 or direct payment to DSS? 2
- 846 QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS WhichBen (LOANDEA\_WhichBen) NO NAMED  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA LOANTAB DETAILS LoanDHSS = 1  
 Which benefit ?

847 - 1072 {repeats 833 - 847, up to fifteen more times the first 7 times are in a block called QLOANSA, as above, and the next 8 are in a block called QLOANSB, between these blocks is a question called QLOANSA Loan9 filter which asks, after 8 loans, if there are any more - if the answer is Yes, the routing goes on to QLOANSB The OPCS FES DATAFILE names are the same in QLOANSB as in QLOANSA, described above, except that ITEMDEB\_ should be substituted for ITEMDEA\_ }

**TABLE : HP**

1073. QHP.HPFilt1 (\*)....HIREPURC  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?**

Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE : AGREE1**

1074. QHP.DETAILS1.Person (AGREE1\_Person)....PERSN078  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

**Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?**

Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details  
1..10

1075. QHP.DETAILS1.obt (\*)....SEE HPITEMA AT 1077  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

**Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?**

1076. QHP.DETAILS1.NewO (\*)....HPNEWOLD  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

**Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?**

New ..... 1  
Second hand ..... 2  
Does not apply ..... 3

1077. QHP.DETAILS1.PABHP (Agree1\_PABH0011 {PABHP is text field})....HPITEMA  
## APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1  
(CODE to be entered by PAB)

This section covers the coding of the type of goods or services obtained with HP or credit sale agreement.

1078. QHP.DETAILS1.TypeF (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

**Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?**

1079. QHP.DETAILS1.hpm (\*)....HPDAT (PART)  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

**Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code month.**  
1..12

**TABLE . AGREE1**

1080	QHP DETAILS1 hpY (*) HPDAT (PART) APPLIES IF QHP HPFilt1 = 1		
	<b>Purchase (number) . When did you obtain the item or service? Code year</b> 20 94		
1081	QHP DETAILS1 CashHP (*) HPCASHPR APPLIES IF QHP HPFilt1 = 1		
	<b>Purchase (number) What was the cash price?</b> 0 999997		
			Yes No
1082	QHP DETAILS1 MkrcHP (*) NO EQUIVALENT ## APPLIES IF QHP HPFilt1 = 1		
	(CashHP has been abated)		1 2
1083	QHP DETAILS1 PTEXH (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QHP HPFilt1 = 1		Yes No
	<b>Purchase (number) . Was anything allowed in part exchange?</b>		1 2
1084	QHP DETAILS1 PTExHp (*) HPPARTEX (part) APPLIES IF QHP DETAILS1 PTEXH = 1		
	<b>Purchase (number) How much was allowed in part exchange?</b> 0 999997		
1085	QHP DETAILS1 mkrhp1 (*) NO EQUIVALENT ## APPLIES IF QHP HPFilt1 = 1		Yes No
	(PTExHp has been abated)		1 2
1086	QHP DETAILS1 dn1 (*) NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QHP HPFilt1 = 1		
	<b>Purchase (number) Did you make a down payment?</b>		1 2
1087	QHP DETAILS1 downP (*) HPDEPOS (part) APPLIES IF QHP DETAILS1 dn1 = 1		
	<b>Purchase (number) How much was your down payment?</b> 0 999997		
1087a	QHP DETAILS1 MKRDN1 (*) NO EQUIVALENT (QHP DETAILS1 dn1 has been abated - yes/no)		

**TABLE : AGREE1**

1088. QHP.DETAILS1.LPay (\*)....HPINSTAL  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

**Purchase (number)... How much was the last instalment?**  
0..9997

1089. QHP.DETAILS1.MKRCL (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
## APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

(LPay has been abated)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

1090. QHP.DETAILS1.perchp (\*)....PERC291  
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 0..9997

**Purchase (number)... What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

1091. QHP.DETAILS1.DVLAS (\*)....WKLY291  
## APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.perchp is not MISSING

(DV that puts LPay on a weekly basis)  
0..9997

---

1092 - 1168 {repeats 1073 - 1091, up to four more times; includes Agree1\_Anymore}

---

**TABLE : HP**

1169. QHP.HPFilt2 (\*)....HPINSTNO  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE AGREE2**

1170 QHP DETAILS Person (Agree2\_Person) PERSN078  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number). /Who entered this agreement?**

Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details  
 1 10

1171 QHP DETAILS Obtain (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number) What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?**

1172 QHP DETAILS pabhp1 (Agree2\_PABh0001 {PABHP1 is text field}) HPITEMA  
 ## APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

(CODE in office, using CAC as for diary)

1173 QHP DETAILS Typefirm (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number) From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?**

1174 QHP DETAILS NewOld (\*) HPNEWOLD  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number) Was it new or second hand?**

New	1
Second hand	2
Does not apply	3

1175 QHP DETAILS HPdatM (\*) HPDAT (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number). . When did you obtain the item or service? Code month**  
 1 12

1176 QHP DETAILS HPdatY (\*) HPDAT (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number) When did you obtain the item or service? Code year**  
 20 94

1177 QHP DETAILS CashPrce (AGREE2\_CashPrce) HPCASHPR (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QHP Filt2 = 1

**Purchase (number) What was the cash price?**  
 0 99997

**TABLE : AGREE2**

	Yes	No
1178. QHP.DETAILS.MKRC290 (*)....NO EQUIVALENT ## APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1  (CashPree has been abated)		1 2
1179. QHP.DETAILS.PtEx (*)....NO EQUIVALENT ## APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1  Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?		1 2
1180. QHP.DETAILS.PartEx (*)....HPPARTEX APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS.PtEx = 1  Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..99997		
1181. QHP.DETAILS.MKRC294 (*)....NO EQUIVALENT ## APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1  (PartEx has been abated)		
Yes .....		1
No .....		2
1182. QHP.DETAILS.DownPay (*)....HPDEPOS (PART) APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1  Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment? 0..99997		
1182a QHP.DETAILS.MkrDn2 (*)....NO EQUIVALENT APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1  DownPay has been abated?		
Yes .....		1
No .....		2
1183 - 1239 {repeats 1169 - 1182a, up to four more times; includes Agree2_AnyMore}		

**TABLE : CLUB**

1240. QCLUB.ClubFilt (*)....CLUB APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS  Show prompt card F Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?		
Yes .....		1
No .....		2



**TABLE . LASTPAY**

1241 QCLUB QLASTPAY LastAmt (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QCLUB ClubFilt = 1

**How much was the most recent instalment that (ANY OF YOU) paid?**  
0 01 9997 97

1242 QCLUB QLASTPAY AnyMore (LASTPAY\_AnyMore) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QCLUB ClubFilt = 1

**Are making any other regular payments to any of these (on  
card F2)?"**

Yes	1
No	2

---

1243 Repeats 1241 & 1242, up to four more times

---

**TABLE . CLUB**

1244 QCLUB GoodsRec (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QCLUB Clubfilt = 1

**Have (ANYOFYOU) received any goods in the last month, that is since  
(MONTH), from any of these arrangements on card F2?**  
Code NO if goods returned

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : LASTMTH**

1245 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Descrip (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

**What were the goods?**

Itemise as far as possible.

If clothing state whether for adult or child.

If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.

1246 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PABClubG (LASTMTH\_PABClu01)  
{PABClubG is text}....CLUBIPUT  
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1  
(CODE in office, using CAC as for diary: codes in PABclu01)

1247 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Cashprce (LASTMTH\_CashPrce)....CLUBSCOS  
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

**What was the cash price?**

0.01..9997.00

1248 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Person(LASTMTH\_Person)....PERSN080  
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

**Who paid for the (item described)?**

1..10

1249 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.ClubType (\*)....CLUBGTYP  
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1  
**Which of these arrangements (on card F2) was used for  
the (item described)?"**

budget or option accounts .....	1
club run by a shop .....	2
mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative .....	3
other Mail Order organisation .....	4
a loan from a check trader .....	5
or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation? .....	6

1250 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.AnyMore(LASTMTH\_AnyMore)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1  
**Have (ANYOF YOU) received any further goods in the last month,  
that is, since (MONTH)?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

---

1251 - 1348 Repeat 1244 -1250 up to 14 more times

**TABLE : HHOLD**

		Yes	No
2906	<b>ScndHome (*)</b> SECDWELL APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS		
	<b>Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?</b>		
	For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date) EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares	1	2
2907	<b>SHInUk (*)</b> SEDWINUK APPLIES IF ScndHome = 1		
	<b>Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?</b>	1	2
	NOTE To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject filename)_DWELLNUM in the FES OPCS DATAFILES, e.g. CHI_DWELLNUM for central heating installation		
2908	<b>QIMPROVE CHIFilt (*)</b> CHINSTAL APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCHEAT CentH = 1		
	<b>In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone to install central heating, excluding any materials you bought yourself?</b>		
	Yes		1
	No		2
2909	<b>QIMPROVE ChInst Where (HHOLD_Where)</b> ITEM035 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE CHIFilt = 1		
	<b>Was this work carried out at</b>		
	Your main dwelling		1
	Your second dwelling		2
	or both		3

**TABLE : CHI**

2910. QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.Introl (screen only)  
 APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1) AND (ScndHome = 1)

The following questions concern your (main/second) dwelling  
 Press <ENTER> to continue ..... 1

2911. QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.CHType (\*)....DWCHTYPE  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**What fuel does the central heating use?**

- Electricity, inc. storage heaters & under floor ..... 1
- Gas ..... 2
- Solid fuel ..... 3
- Oil ..... 4

2912. QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.Amount (CHI\_Amount)....DWCHCON  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**

0..999997

2913. QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVAM1 (CHI\_DVAM1)....WKLY246E (PART)  
 ## APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

(DV FOR AMOUNT)  
 0..9997

2914. QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.How (CHI\_How)....DWCHHWPY  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**Did you pay by...**

- loan ..... 1
- Hire Purchase ..... 2
- or cash, credit card or other method? ..... 3

Yes No

2915. QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.LHP (CHI\_LHP)....DWCHINST  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.How = 1 or 2

**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP ..... 1 2

**TABLE . CHI**

- 2916 QIMPROVE ChInst DETAIL BusExp (CHI\_BusExp) DWCHBUS  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No )  
 OR ( QIMPROVE ChInst Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )
- Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?** 1 2
- 2917 QIMPROVE ChInst DETAIL BXAmt (CHI\_BXAmt) DWCHBAMT  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE ChInst BusExp = 1
- How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
 0 999997
- 2918 QIMPROVE ChInst DETAIL DVBXA (CHI\_DVBXA) WKLY246I (PART)  
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE ChInst BusExp = 1
- (DV FOR QIMPROVE ChInst DETAIL BXAmt)  
 0 9997
- 2919 - 2926 {repeats 2910 - 2918 for second dwelling, with questions applying if  
 ( ScndHome = Yes )  
 AND ( QIMPROVE ChInst Where = 2 OR 3 )  
 AND ( SHInUk = Yes )

**TABLE : HHOLD**

- 2940 QIMPROVE CHMFilt (\*) CHREPAIR  
 APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCHEAT CentH = 1
- In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating, excluding any materials you bought yourself?**
- Yes 1  
 No 2
- 2941 QIMPROVE ChMaint Where(HHOLD\_Where1) ITEM036  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE CHMFilt = 1
- Was this work carried out at**
- Your main dwelling 1  
 Your second dwelling 2  
 or both 3
- 2942 QIMPROVE ChMaint DETAIL Intro1  
 APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE ChMaint Where = 1) AND (ScndHome = 1)  
 The following questions concern your (main) dwelling  
 Press <ENTER> to continue 1

**TABLE : CHM**

2944. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.Amount (CHM\_Amount)....DCHRCON  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?5205**

0..999997

2945. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVAM1 (CHM\_DVAM1)....WKLY247D (PART)  
 ## APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

(DV FOR AMOUNT)

0..9997

2946. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How (CHM\_How)....DCHRHWPY  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**Did you pay by...**

loan .....	1
Hire Purchase .....	2
or cash, credit card or other method .....	3

Yes No

2947. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.LHP (CHM\_LHP)....DCHRINST  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP 1 2

2948. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp (CHM\_BusExp)....DCHRBUS  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No )  
 OR ( QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense? 1 2

2949. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BXamt (CHM\_BXAMT)....DCHRBA  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

**How much was/will be reclaimed?**

0..999997

**TABLE . CHM**

2950 QIMPROVE ChMaint DETAIL DVBXA (CHM\_DVBXA) WKLY247H (PART)  
## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE ChMaint DETAIL BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)  
0 9997

2951 - 2959 { repeat 2942 - 2950 for second dwelling, with questions applying if  
( ScndHome = Yes )  
AND ( QIMPROVE ChMaint Where = 2 OR 3 )  
AND ( SHInUk = Yes )}

---

**TABLE . HHOLD**

2972 QIMPROVE IMPFilt (\*) EXTIMPS  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card G

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone for any of these improvements or extensions, excluding any materials that you bought yourself?**

Yes	1
No	2

2973 QIMPROVE ImprovExt Where(HHOLD\_Where2) ITEM037  
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE IMPFilt = 1

**Was this work carried out at**

Your main dwelling	1
Your second dwelling	2
or both	3

---

**TABLE : IMP**

2974. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.Introl (screen only)  
 APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1) AND (ScndHome = 1)
- The following questions concern your (main) dwelling  
 Press <ENTER> to continue ..... 1
2976. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.Amount(IMP\_Amount)....DEXTCON (part)  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )
- In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 0..999997
2977. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVAM1(IMP\_DVAM1)....WKLY248D (part)  
 ## APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )
- (DV FOR AMOUNT)  
 0..9997
2978. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How(IMP\_How)....DEXTHPY (part)  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )
- Did you pay by...**
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| loan .....                                 | 1 |
| Hire Purchase .....                        | 2 |
| or cash, credit card or other method ..... | 3 |
- Yes No
2979. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.LHP(IMP\_LHP)....DEXTINST (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2
- Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP ..... 1 2
2980. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp(IMP\_BusExp)....DEXTBUS (PART)  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No )  
 OR ( QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )
- Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?** ..... 1 2
2981. QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BXAmt(IMP\_BXAmt)....DEXTBAMT (PART)  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
 0..999997



**TABLE . IMP**

2982 QIMPROVE ImprovExt DETAIL DVBXA(IMP\_DVBXA) WKLY248H (PART)  
## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE ImprovExt DETAIL BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)  
0 9997

2983 - 2990 { repeat 2974 - 2982 for second dwelling, with questions  
applying if  
( ScndHome = Yes )  
AND ( QIMPROVE ChMaint Where = 2 OR 3 )  
AND ( SHInUk = Yes )

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3004 QIMPROVE DECFilt (\*) MAINT  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card H

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone for any maintenance,  
decorations, repairs or replacements, excluding any materials that you bought yourself?**

Yes	1
No	2

3005 QIMPROVE DecoRep Where(HHOLD\_Where3) ITEM038  
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DECFilt = 1

**Was this work carried out at**

Your main dwelling	1
Your second dwelling	2
or both	3

**TABLE : DEC**

3006. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.Intro1 (screen only)  
 APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1) AND (ScndHome = 1)

The following questions concern your (main) dwelling

Press <ENTER> to continue ..... 1

3008. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.Amount (DEC\_Amount)....DMNTCON (PART)  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 0..999997

3009. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVAM1 (DEC\_DVAM1)....WKLY249D (PART)  
 ## APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )  
 (DV FOR AMOUNT)  
 0..9997

3010. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How (DEC\_How)....DMNTHWPY  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**Did you pay by...**

- loan ..... 1
- Hire purchase ..... 2
- or cash, credit card or other method? ..... 3

Yes No

3011. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.LHP (DEC\_LHP)....DMNTINST  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP ..... 1 2

3012. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp (DEC\_BusExp)....DMNTBUS  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No )  
 OR ( QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?** ..... 1 2

**TABLE . DEC**

3013 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL BXAmt (DEC\_BXAmt) DMNTBAMT  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL BusExp = 1

**How much was/will be reclaimed?**

0 999997

3014 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL DVBXA (DEC\_DVBXA) WKLY249H (PART)  
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)

0 9997

3015 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL InHasC (\*) DMNTRFIN  
 APPLIES IF ( ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE DecoRep Where = 1 OR 3 )  
 OR ( SHInUk = No )

**Has any of the £(amount) been paid, or repaid to you through an insurance claim?**

Yes

1

No

2

3016 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL IHCAmt (\*) DMNTRFAM  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL InHasC = 1

**How much has been paid or repaid?**

0 999997

3017 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL DVIHC (\*) WKLY249K (PART)  
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL InHasC = 1

(DV FOR IHCAMT)

0 9997

3018 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL InsWillC (\*) DMNTRCIN  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL InHasC = 2 or missing

**Will you be reclaiming any of the £(amount) through insurance?**

Yes

1

No

2

3019 QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL IWCAmt (\*) DMNTRCAM  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE DecoRep DETAIL InsWillC = 1

**How much will you be reclaiming?**

0 999997

**TABLE : DEC**

3020. QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVIWC (\*)...WKLY249M  
## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

(DV FOR IWCAMT)  
0..9997

3021 - 3033 {repeats 3006 - 3020 for second dwellings}.

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3036. QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt (\*)...FEESPPTY  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card I

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any of these fees?**

EXCLUDE stamp duty, land registry fees & Local Authority search fees

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

**TABLE : HEXP2**

3037. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Person (HEXP2\_Person)....PERSN039  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?**  
1..10

3038. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WhatFee (\*)...FEESCES  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number)... What did you pay for?**

Conveyancing fees .....	1
Estate Agents' fees .....	2
Surveyors' fees .....	3
Combined fees .....	4

3039. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount (HEXP2\_Amount).... FEESAM  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
1..99997

**TABLE HEXP2**

3040 QHOUSEXP FDETAILS DVAMTF (\*) WKLY250E  
## APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP FeeFilt = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP FDETAILS Amount)  
0 9997

3041 QHOUSEXP FDETAILS DocCon (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number). Were any documents consulted?**

Yes 1  
No 2

3042 QHOUSEXP FDETAILS BusExp (HEXP2\_BusExp) FEESBUS  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number) Did/will you reclaim any of  
this as a business expense?**

Yes 1  
No 2

3043 QHOUSEXP FDETAILS BXAmt (HEXP2\_BxAmt) FEESBAM  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP FDETAILS BusExp = 1

**Property Fee (number). . How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
1 99997

3044 QHOUSEXP FDETAILS DVBX1 (\*) WKLY250H  
## APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP FDETAILS BusExp = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP FDETAILS BXAmt)  
0 9997

3045 QHOUSEXP FDETAILS Transac (\*) FEESPSSM  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number) Show prompt card J  
For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?**

Successfully completed purchase and sale 1  
Successfully completed sale only 2  
Successfully completed purchase only 3  
Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second  
mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or  
sell 4

**TABLE : HEXP2**

3046. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WhatHome (\*)....FEESMDS  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Transac = 1 - 3

Property Fee (number)... Was this for a...

- main dwelling? ..... 1
- second dwelling? ..... 2
- or another dwelling? ..... 3

3047. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WHOther (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WhatHome = 3

Property Fee (number)... What dwelling was this fee for?

3048. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.AnyMore (HEXP2\_AnyMore)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Show prompt card I

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

---

3049 - 3084 { repeats 3037 -3048, up to three more times }

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3085. QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt (\*)....FURNMOVE  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture  
as a result of moving house?

INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

**TABLE HEXP3**

3086 QHOUSEXP MDETAILS Person (HEXP3\_Person) PERSON040  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP MoveFilt = 1  
Removal/Storage expense (number) Who paid for the removal or storage? 1 10

3087 QHOUSEXP MDETAILS Amount (HEXP3\_Amount) FURNPAID  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP MoveFilt = 1  
Removal/Storage expense (number) . In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?  
1 99997

3088 QHOUSEXP MDETAILS DVAMTR (\*) WKLY250  
## APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP MoveFilt = 1  
  
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP MDETAILS Amount)  
0 9997

3089 QHOUSEXP MDETAILS BusExp(HEXP3\_BusExp) FURNBUS  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP MoveFilt = 1  
Removal/Storage expense (number) ..Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?  
  
Yes 1  
No 2

3090 QHOUSEXP MDETAILS BXAmt(HEXP3\_BXAmt) FURNBAM  
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP MDETAILS BusExp = 1  
Removal/Storage expense (number) .How much was/will be reclaimed?  
1 99997

3091 QHOUSEXP MDETAILS DVBXR (\*) WKLY250Q  
## APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP MDETAILS BusExp = 1  
  
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP MDETAILS BXAmt)  
0 9997

---

3092 - 3113 {repeats 3085 - 3091, up to three times} {inc HEXP3\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3114. QHOUSEXP.FurnFilt (\*)....FURNITRE  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS  
 Show prompt card K1  
**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
3115. QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt (\*)....FURNAM  
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
- In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 1..99997
3116. QHOUSEXP.DVFUR (\*)....WKLY251A  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1  
 (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)  
 0..9997
3117. QHOUSEXP.FurnHow (\*)....FURNHWPY  
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
- Did you pay by...**
- loan ..... 1  
 Hire Purchase ..... 2  
 or cash, credit card or other method? ..... 3
3118. QHOUSEXP.FurnLHP (\*)....FURNINST  
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2
- Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
3119. QHOUSEXP.RugFilt (\*)....CARPETS  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS  
 Show prompt card K2  
**In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?**  
 INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting  
 EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2



**TABLE . HHOLD**

3120 QHOUSEXP RugAmt (\*) CPETAM  
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP Rugfilt = 1

**In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?**

1 99997

3121 QHOUSEXP DVRUG (\*) WKLY252A  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP Rugfilt = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP RugAmt)

0 9997

3122 QHOUSEXP RugHow (\*) CPETHWPY  
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP Rugfilt = 1

**Did you pay by**

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
or cash, credit card or other method?	3

3123 QHOUSEXP RugLHP (\*) CPETINST  
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP RugHow = 1 or 2  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE . HOLIDAY**

3124 QHOLIDAY Filter(HOLIDAY\_Filter) HOLPAID  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

	Yes No
--	--------

**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?**

1 2

3125 QHOLIDAY Package (\*) HLPACK  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY Filter = 1

**Was/is it a package holiday?**

Definition

Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i e  
 these items cannot be paid separately

Self-catering package holidays should be included  
 as a package holiday

1 2

**TABLE : HOLPACK**

3126. TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1

The table contains the following 20 questions about each package holiday:

3126.1 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Person (HOLPACK\_Person)...PERSN104  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

**Who paid for this holiday?**

1..10

3126.2 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolStrtM (\*)...HI.PKSTRT (PT)  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

**When did / will the holiday start? enter month**

1..12

3126.3 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolStrtY (\*).....HLPKSTRT (PT)  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

**When did / will the holiday start? enter year**

20..94

3126.4 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolLocn  
(HOLPACK\_HolLocn)...HLPKWHERE  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

**In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?**

UK .....	1
Other .....	2

3126.5 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt  
(HOLPACK\_Hpayamt)...HLPKAMT  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

**In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY?**

0..9997

3126.6 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Portion (\*)...HLPDEPBL  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

**Did your payment cover...**

deposit only .....	1
deposit and balance .....	2
or balance only? .....	3

**TABLE . HOLPACK**

3126 7 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **HolIns (\*)** HLPINS  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

**Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?**

Yes 1  
 No 2

3126 8 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **DVHOLI (\*)** WKLY254J  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 HolIamt = 1 - 997

(DV FOR QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 HolIamt)  
 0 9997

3126 9 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **DVHPA (\*)** WKLY254B  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 Hpaymt = 1 - 9997  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 Hpaymt)  
 0 9997

3126 10 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **HolIamt (\*)** HLPINSAM  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 HolIns = 1

**How much did you pay?**  
 1 997

3126 11 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **HolAdR (\*)** HLPADRAT  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

**How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?**  
 1 10

3126 12 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **HolAdRam (\*)** HLPADAM  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 HolAdR = 1 - 10

**How much of your payment was at the full adult rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?**  
 1 9997

3126 13 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 **DVHOLA (\*)** WKLY254N  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 HolAdRam = 1 - 9997

(DV FOR QHOLIDAY HOLTAB1 HOLDET1 HolAdRam)  
 0 9997

**TABLE : HOLPACK**

- 3126.14 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChR (\*)...HLPCHRAT  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
- How many children covered by your holiday payment were charged at a reduced rate?**  
 0..10
- 3126.15 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChRam (\*)...HLPCHAM  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChr = 1 - 10
- How much of your payment was at this reduced rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?**  
 1..9997
- 3126.16 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.DVHOLC (\*)...WKLY254Q  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChram = 1 -9997  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChRam)  
 0..9997
- 3126.17 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepIns (\*)...HLPSIP  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
- (Apart from any you have mentioned) **have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 3126.18 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm (\*)...HLPSIPAM  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepIns = 1
- How much did you pay?**  
 1..997
- 3126.19 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.DVSEP (\*)...WKLY254S  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm = 1 - 997  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm)  
 0..9997
- 3126.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.AnyMore (HOLPACK\_AnyMore)  
 ....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
- Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE HOLIDAY**

3127 QHOLIDAY Hotel (\*) HLHOTEL  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY Filter = 1

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?

Yes	1
No	2

---

**TABLE HOLHOTL**

3128 TABLE QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2

The table contains the following 4 questions about each holiday

3128 1 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2 HOLDET2 Person(HOLHOTL\_Person) PERSN105  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY Hotel = 1

Who paid for this holiday?

3128 2 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2 HOLDET2 HolLocn(HOLHOTL\_HolLocn)  
HLHBWHER  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY Hotel = 1

In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?

UK	(1)
Other	(2)

3128 3 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2 HOLDET2 Hpaymt(HOLHOTL\_Hpaymt)  
HLHBAMT  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY Hotel = 1

In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY? 0 9997

3128 3a QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2 HOLDET2 DVHOL2 (\*) WKLY255A  
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2 HOLDET2 Hpaymt = 0 9997  
(DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2) 0 9997

3128 4 QHOLIDAY HOLTAB2 HOLDET2 AnyMore(HOLHOTL\_AnyMore) NO  
EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF number of holidays asked about is less than 5

Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

**TABLE : HOLIDAY**

3129. QHOLIDAY.SelfCat (\*)....HLSELFCT  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

**In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE : HOLSCAT**

3130. TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3

The table contains the following 5 questions about each holiday:

3130.1 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Person(HOLSCAT\_Person)....PERSN106  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1  
**Who paid for this holiday?**  
 1..10

3130.2 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.HolLocn (HOLSCAT\_HolLocn)  
 ....HLSCWHER - APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1  
**In which country was / will the holiday be taken?**  
 UK ..... 1  
 Other ..... 2

3130.3 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt(HOLSCAT\_Hpaymt)  
 ....HLSCCAMT - APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1  
**In the 3 months since (date), how much did in total you spend on ACCOMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?**  
 0..9997

3130.4 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.DVHPAY....WKLY256A  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt = 0..9997  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt)  
 0..9997

3130.5 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.AnyMore(HOLSCAT.AnyMore)....NO  
 EQUIVALENT - APPLIES IF number of holidays asked about is less than 5  
**Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

**TABLE . HHOLD**

3131 QBANK Filter(HHOLD\_Filter07) BANKACS  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do (any of) you have either a bank current account or a bank budget account?**  
INCLUDE bank current accounts that yield interest  
EXCLUDE building society current accounts

Yes 1  
No 2

---

**TABLE : BK**

3132 QBANK DETAILS Person(BK\_Person) PERSN081  
APPLIES IF QBANK Filter = 1

**Account (number)In whose name is the bank current or budget account?**  
If joint account, please make a note (using CTRL-F4) and  
list all other account holders  
1 10

3133 QBANK DETAILS BkServCh (\*) BANKSERC  
APPLIES IF QBANK Filter = 1

**Account (number) Have you paid any bank SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months since (date)?**

Yes 1  
No 2

3134 QBANK DETAILS SrvChgAm (\*) BANSCAMT  
APPLIES IF QBANK DETAILS BkServCh = 1

**Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the 3 months since (date)?**  
0 9997 00

3135 QBANK DETAILS DVSRV (\*) WKLY312  
## APPLIES IF QBANK DETAILS SrvChgAm = 0 9997 00

(DV FOR QBANK DETAILS SrvChgAm)  
0 9997

3136 QBANK DETAILS BusPurp (\*) BSCBUSP  
APPLIES IF QBANK DETAILS SrvChgAm = 0 9997 00

**Account (number) Was any part of this amount for business purposes?**

Yes 1  
No 2

**TABLE : BK**

3137. QBANK.DETAILS.BusPerc (\*)....BSCBUSPR  
APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BusPurp = 1

**Account (number) About how much was for business?**  
Enter number as a percentage  
1..100

---

3138 - 3166 {repeats 3131 - 3137, up to four times, inc BK\_AnyMore}.

---

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3167. QSTORD.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter08)....BANKSTOR  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card L1  
**(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit?**  
If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items  
If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---



**TABLE . STORD**

3168 QSTORD DETAILS Person(**STORD\_Person**) PERSN082  
APPLIES IF QSTORD Filter = 1

**Standing order (number) Who made this payment?**

1 10

3169 QSTORD DETAILS Bstorpur (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QSTORD Filter = 1

**Standing order (number) What was this payment for?**

e g Automobile Association membership, etc  
If insurance, state whether life, endowment, vehicle etc

3170 QSTORD DETAILS PABSTORD (**STORD\_PABSTO01**) (**STORD\_PABSTORD**  
is text) BSTORPUR

APPLIES IF QSTORD Filter = 1  
(CODE in office, using CAC as for diary)

3171 QSTORD DETAILS Bstoramt (\*) BSTORAMT  
APPLIES IF QSTORD Filter = 1

**Standing order (number) How much was the last payment?**

1 9997 00

3172 QSTORD DETAILS Perc317 (\*) PERC317  
APPLIES IF QSTORD DETAILS Bstoramt = 1 9997 00

**Standing order (number) What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3173 QSTORD DETAILS DVBST (\*) WKLY317  
## APPLIES IF QSTORD DETAILS Perc317 is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSTORD DETAILS Bstoramt)  
0 9997

---

3174 - 3307 {repeats 3167 - 3173, up to 19 more times, inc STORD\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3308. QWELFMLK.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter09)...FREEWELF  
APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60

**Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
EXCLUDE powdered milk

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

**TABLE : WELFMLK**

3309. QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Person(WELFMLK\_Person)...PERSN092  
APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

**Welfare milk, (number) Who received the milk?**  
1..20

3310. QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Howmany (WELFMLK\_HowMany)...WELFMILK  
APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

**Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did .... receive during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
1..30

---

3311 - 3323 {repeats 3308 - 3310, up to four more times, inc WELFMLK\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3324. QSCHMLK.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter10)...FRSCMILK  
APPLIES IF {have children under 19 at state school (REALCH=1 for state school)}

**Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE . SCLMLK**

3325 QSCHLMLK DETAILS Person(SCLMLK\_Person) PERSN093  
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK Filter = 1

School milk, (number) Who received the milk?  
1 20

3326 QSCHLMLK DETAILS HowMany(SCLMLK\_Howmany) SCHMILK  
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK Filter = 1

School milk, (number) How many cartons or bottles did receive during the 7 days ending  
yesterday, (date)?  
1 20

---

3327 - 3339 {repeats 3324 - 3326, up to 4 times, inc SCLMLK\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3340 QSCHLMEAL Filter(HHOLD\_Filter11) SCHMEALS  
APPLIES IF {have children under 19 at state school}

Has (have any of) your child(ren) had any school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday,  
(date)?

INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals  
EXCLUDE school tuck shop

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : SCLMEAL**

3341. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Person (SCLMEAL\_Person)...PERSN094  
 APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

**School meals, (number) Which child?**  
 1..20

3342. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Howmany (SCLMEAL\_HowMany)...SMNOHDLW  
 APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

**School meals, (number) How many meals has...had?**  
 1..30

Yes No

3343. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal (SCLMEAL\_Freemeal)...SMFREE  
 APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

**School meals, (number) Were the meals free?**

1 2

3344. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor (\*)...SMPAIDLW  
 APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal = 2

**School meals, (number) During the 7 days ending  
 yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s meals**

1 2

3345. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.MealAmt (\*)...SMPDAMT  
 APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

**School meals, (number)How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday,  
 (date)?**  
 0.01..997.00

3346. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.DVMEAL (\*)...WKLY329  
 ## APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

(DV FOR QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.MealAmt)  
 0..9997

3347. QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.NumMeals (\*)...SMNOPDLW  
 APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

**School meals, (number) How many meals did this cover? 1..97**

---

3348 - 3380 {repeats 3340 - 3347, up to four times, inc SCLMEAL\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE HHOLD**

3381 QTRAVEL Filter(HHOLD\_Filter12) SCHTRAV  
APPLIES IF {COMMENT HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL}

**During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any children to travel to and from school by bus or train?**

INCLUDE state school bus & train passes

EXCLUDE private season tickets

Yes	1
No	2

---

**TABLE TRAV**

3382 QTRAVEL DETAILS Person(TRAV\_Person) PERSN096  
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL Filter = 1

**Travel to school, (number) Which child?**

1 20

3383 QTRAVEL DETAILS TravAmt (\*) STPAYM  
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL Filter = 1

**Travel to school, (number) How much did you pay for .. during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**

0 01 97 00

3384 QTRAVEL DETAILS DVTRAV (\*) WKLY333  
## APPLIES IF QTRAVEL Filter = 1

(DV FOR QTRAVEL DETAILS TravAmt)

0 9997 00

3385 QTRAVEL DETAILS TravDays (\*) STDAYCOV  
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL Filter = 1

**Travel to school, (number) How many days did this cover?**

1 7

---

3386 - 3406 {repeats 3381 - 3385, up to four more times, inc TRAV\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE: HHOLD**

3407. QEDGRANT.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter13)...CORGRT  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Are (any of) you (or your child(ren) under 16) attending a course for which you/they receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?**  
 INCLUDE holiday periods

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE : EDG**

3408. QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Person(EDG\_Person)...PERSN083  
 APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

**Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?**  
 1..20

3409. QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source (\*)...GRANTSOU  
 APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1  
 Grant (number) Is the source of the grant...

state ..... 1  
 private ..... 2  
 or overseas? ..... 3

3410. QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal (\*)...GRAVEXFE  
 APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 1

**Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?**  
 1..97000

3411. QEDGRANT.DETAILS.DVANN (\*)...WKLY338  
 ## APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal = 1..97000

(DV FOR QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal)  
 0..9997

3412. QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnFees (\*)...GRAVINCF  
 APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 2, 3 or missing

**Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?**  
 1..97000

**TABLE . EDG**

3413 QEDGRANT DETAILS DVANN1 (\*) WKLY339  
## APPLIES IF QEDGRANT DETAILS AnnFees = 1 97000

(DV FOR AnnFees)  
0 9997

3414 QEDGRANT DETAILS DirG (\*) NO EQUIVALENT {COMMENT see GRANTNL}  
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT Filter = 1

Grant (number) Is any of the grant paid direct to you?

Yes	1
No	2

3415 QEDGRANT DETAILS PaidDir (\*) GRANTDIR  
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT Filter = 1

Grant (number)How much of the grant is paid direct to . ?  
1 97000

3416 QEDGRANT DETAILS DVPAI (\*) WKLY341  
## APPLIES IF QEDGRANT DETAILS PaidDir = 1 97000

(DV FOR PaidDir)  
0 9997

---

3417 - 3447 {repeats 3407 - 3416, up to 3 more times, inc EDG\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3448. QSTULOAN.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter14)....TSLOAN  
 APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.Age <51  
 Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

---

**TABLE : STULN**

3449. QSTULOAN.DETAILS.Person(STULN\_Person)....PERSN079  
 APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

Who is receiving the loan?  
 1..10

3450. QSTULOAN.DETAILS.BorEst (\*)....TSLAMTBW  
 APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?  
 1..9997

3450a QSTULOAN.DETAILS.DVBOR (\*)....WKLY342D  
 ## APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.DETAILS.BorEst = 1..9997

(DV FOR BOREST)  
 0..9997

---

3451 - 3463 {repeats 3448 - 3450, up to 3 more times, inc STULN\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3464. QEDFEES1.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter15)....EDUCFEES  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any fees,  
 maintenance or parental contribution for any educational courses,  
 excluding leisure classes?

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2



**TABLE EDF1**

3465 QEDFEES1 DETAILS Person(EDF1\_Person) PERSN097  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1 Filter = 1

Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?  
1 20

3466 QEDFEES1 DETAILS TotAmt (EDF1\_TotAmt) EDUCFAMT  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1 Filter = 1

Course (number) What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?  
1 99997

3467 QEDFEES1 DETAILS DVTOT (\*) WKLY345  
## APPLIES IF QEDFEES1 DETAILS TotAmt = 1 99997

(DV FOR TOTAMT)  
0 9997

---

3468 - 3480 {repeats 3464 - 3467, up to 3 more times, inc EDF1\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE . HHOLD**

3502 QEDFEES2 Filter(HHOLD\_Filter16) LEISCFEE  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card L2

**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those shown on this card?**

EXCLUDE membership fees

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE : EDF2**

3503. QEDFEES2.DETAILS.Person(EDF2\_Person)....PERSN098  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

**Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?**  
1..20

3504. QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid (\*)....LEISCAMT  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

**Course (number) What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
1..9997

3505. QEDFEES2.DETAILS.DVTOT2 (\*)....WKLY348  
## APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid = 1..9997

(DV FOR QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid)  
0..9997

3506. QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TypeCrse (\*)....LEISCEST  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

**Course (number) Is/was the course...**

at a state establishment ..... 1  
at a private establishment ..... 2  
or an individual giving private tuition? ..... 3

3507. QEDFEES2.DETAILS.Subject (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

**Course (number) What is the subject being studied?**

---

3508 - 3532 {repeats 3502 - 3507, up to 4 more times, inc EDF2\_AnyMore}

**TABLE . HHOLD**

3533 QEDFEES3 Filter(HHOLD\_Filter17) OSEDFEES  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid fees, maintenance  
or parental contribution for any educational courses for a child aged  
16 to 24 who lives outside this household?**

INCLUDE married children aged 16-24

Yes	1
No	2

3534 QEDFEES3 DETAILS TotAmt(EDF3\_TotAmt) OSEDFAMT  
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3 Filter = 1

**Course (number) What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
1 99997

3535 QEDFEES3 DETAILS DVTOT3 (\*) WKLY365  
## APPLIES IF QEDFEES3 DETAILS Totamt = 1 99997

(DV FOR QEDFEES3 DETAILS TotAmt)  
0 9997

---

3536 - 3545 {repeats 3533 - 3535, up to 3 more times, inc EDF3\_AnyMore}

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3546. QSEPAR.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter18)....SEPAL  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

**TABLE : SEP**

3547. QSEPAR.DETAILS.Person(SEP\_Person)....PERSN109  
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1

**Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance?**  
1..10

3548. QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwAmt (\*)....SEPALAMT  
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1

**Allowance (number) How much was the last payment?**  
0.01..9997.00

3549. QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC (\*)....PERC595C  
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00

**Allowance (number) What period did this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3550. QSEPAR.DETAILS.DVALL (SEP\_DVALL)....WKLY595C  
## APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwAmt)  
0..9997.00

3551. QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwFor (\*)....SEPALWHO  
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1

**Allowance (number) Are the payments for...**

Former partner only ..... 1  
Child/children only ..... 2  
Former partner and child/children? ..... 3

---

3552 - 3570 {repeats 3546 - 3551, up to three more times, inc SEP\_AnyMore}.

---

**TABLE . HHOLD**

3571 QREFUNDS Filter(HHOLD\_Filter19) BUSREF  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card M

Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes	1
No	2

---

**TABLE : REFDET**

3572 QREFUNDS DETAILS RefType (\*) BUSEXPEN  
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS Filter = 1

Refund (number) Which item was refunded?

Rent	(1)
Council Tax	(2)
Rates (NI)	(3)
Water/sewerage rates (E & W)	(4)
Mortgage payment	(5)
Insurance on structure	(6)
Gas	(7)
Electricity	(8)
Telephone	(9)
Road tax	(10)
Vehicle insurance	(11)

3573 QREFUNDS DETAILS Person(REFDET\_Person)  
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS Filter = 1

Refund (number) Who received this refund?

1 10

3574 QREFUNDS DETAILS RefAmt (\*) BUSERAMT  
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS Filter = 1

Refund (number)

How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?

0 9997 00

3575 QREFUNDS DETAILS Perc436 (\*) PERC436  
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS DETAILS RefAmt = 0 9997 00

Refund (number) What period did this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE : REEDET**

3576. QREFUNDS.DETAILS.DVREF (\*)....WKLY436  
## APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt is not MISSING  
  
(DV FOR QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt)  
0..9997.00

---

3577 - 3607 {repeats 3571 - 3576, up to six times}.

---

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3608. QEXPGIVE.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter20)....EXPGIVN  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card N

**Did anyone from outside the household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?**

EXCLUDE one off payments & money given by employer

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

---

**TABLE\_EXPG**

3609 QEXPGIVE DETAILS Person (EXPG\_Person) PERSN101  
 APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE Filter = 1

**Expenditure (number) Who received the money?**  
 1 10

3610 QEXPGIVE DETAILS ItemType (EXPG\_Itemtype) NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE Filter = 1

**Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?**

- Housing expenditure 1
- Fuel expenditure 2
- Vehicle expenditure 3
- Other travelling costs 4
- TV rental/licence 5
- Video rental 6
- School Fees 7
- Any other item of household expenditure 8

3611 QEXPGIVE DETAILS ItemTypO (EXPG\_ItemTypO) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE DETAILS Itemtype = 1

**Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?**

3613 QEXPGIVE DETAILS GivenBy (\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE Filter = 1

**Expenditure (number) Who gave you the money for this?**

3614 QEXPGIVE DETAILS ExpAmt (EXPG\_ExpAmt) EXPGVNAM  
 APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE Filter = 1

**Expenditure (number) How much was the amount (giver) gave you?**  
 0 01 9997 00

3615 QEXPGIVE DETAILS ExpPC (EXPG\_ExpPC) PERC590  
 APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE DETAILS ExpAmt = 0 01 9997 00

**Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3616 QEXPGIVE DETAILS DVEXP (EXPG\_DVEXP) WKLY590  
 ## APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE DETAILS ExpAmt = 0 01 9997 00

(DV FOR QEXPGIVE DETAILS ExpAmt)  
 0 9997 00

---

3617 - 3644 {repeats 3608 - 3616, up to 3 more times} {incl EXPG\_AnyMore}

**TABLE : HHOLD**

3645. QEXPPAY.Filter(HHOLD\_Filter21)....EXPGDIR  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?**

EXCLUDE one off payments & money given by employer

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

3646. QEXPPAY.DSSChk (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

**May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?**

DSS ..... 1  
Someone else ..... 2

**TABLE : EXPP**

3647. QEXPPAY.DETAILS.Person (EXPP\_Person)....PERSN102  
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

**Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?**

3648. QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemType (EXPP\_ItemType)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

**Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure? ???needs ?**

Housing expenditure ..... 1  
Fuel expenditure ..... 2  
Vehicle expenditure ..... 3  
other travelling costs ..... 4  
TV rental / licence ..... 5  
Video rental ..... 6  
School fees ..... 7  
any other item of household expenditure ..... 8

3649. QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemTypO (EXPP\_ItemtypO)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.Itemtype = 8

**Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?**

3650. QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt (EXPP\_ExpAmt)....EXPGDAM  
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1  
**Expenditure (number) How much was the amount paid?**  
0.01..9997.00



TABLE . EXPP

3651 QEXPPAY DETAILS ExpPC (EXPP\_ExpPPC) PERC592  
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY DETAILS ExpAmt = 0 01 9997 00

Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3652 QEXPPAY DETAILS DVEXPI (\*) WKLY592  
## APPLIES IF QEXPPAY DETAILS ExpPC is not MISSING

(DV FOR QEXPPAY DETAILS ExpAmt)  
0 9997 00

---

3653 - 3674 {repeats 3645 - 3652, up to 3 more times} {inc EXPP\_AnyMore}

---

3675 - 3717 system variables MKRCxxx variables from subfile QHED

---

3718 END OF HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE - Now administer Income Questionnaire(s) HOH  
AND PARTNER MUST BE ON THE SAME INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE /ANYONE ELSE  
MAY BE ASSIGNED TO ANY INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO FINISH/

Continue

1

FES 1994/95 HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE AND EDIT (QE) DOCUMENT APPENDIX A

STANDARD PERIOD CODES

What period did this cover?

One week	(1)
Two weeks	(2)
Three weeks	(3)
Four weeks	(4)
Calendar month	(5)
Three months	(6)
Six months	(7)
Eight times a year	(8)
Nine times a year	(9)
Ten times a year	(10)
One year	(11)
One off/Lump sum /Explain in a note <Ctrl F4>	(12)
None of the above /Explain in a note <Ctrl F4>	(13)

The interviewers' notes at codes 12 and 13 are used by OPCS's fieldwork, coding and editing branch to code the response to one of codes 1-11

## INDEX

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
acomtype	80	carpamt	729 6
adtype	13	carprov	733 13
adult	32	carptins	729 8
adult_age	34 4	cashhp	1081
adult_name	34 2	cc_anymore	807
adult_r	34 5	cccwinrt	298
adult_r0001	34 5	ccinrtam	299
adult_r0002	34 5	centh	690
adult_r0003	34 5	chfuel	691
adult_r0004	34 5	chgamt	803
adult_r0005	34 5	chgdet_dvoth	358
adult_r0006	34 5	chi_amount	2912
adult_r0007	34 5	chi_busexp	2916
adult_r0008	34 5	chi_bxamt	2917
adult_sex	34 3	chi_dvam1	2913
agree1_anymore	1092	chi_dvbxa	2918
agree1_pabh0011	1077	chi_how	2914
agree2_anymore	1183	chi_lhp	2915
agree2_cashprce	1177	chifilt	2908
agree2_pabh0001	1172	child_age	36 3
allwamt	3548	child_name	36 1
allwfor	3551	child_sex	36 2
allwpc	3549	chldr	36 10
annchg	801	chm_amount	2944
annfees	3412	chm_busexp	2948
annval	3410	chm_bxamt	2949
band	733 17	chm_dvam1	2945
bk_anymore	3138	chm_dvbxa	2950
bkservch	3133	chm_how	2946
borest	3450	chm_lhp	2947
borramt	384	chmfilt	2940
bstoramt	3171	chtype	2911
bstorpur	3169	ciamt	727 9
busperc	3137	cinamt	733 8
buspurp	3136	clubfilt	1240
buytype	383	clubtype	1249
buyyear	385	cpamt	729 12
cardbrnd	805	cpctaxam	729 9

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>
cper	322	dsschk	3646
cpinsamt	729.13	dssper	665
cpparamt	729.17	dsspy1	664
cppartex	729.16	dsspy2	686
creditedc	800	dstart	9
ct0	492	durable1	689
ctamt	490	durable2	689
ctband	488	durable3	689
ctdisab	489	durable4	689
ctdisc	495	durable5	689
ctdvalue	496	durable6	689
ctfrq	493	durable7	689
ctpay	13a	durable8	689
ctpayw	13b	durables	689
ctrebamt	498	dvamtf	3040
ctrebate	497	dvamtr	3088
ctrebper	499	dvann	3411
cttrrdam	502	dvann1	3413
cttrrdpc	503	dvawat	494a
cttrred	501	dvbor	3450a
ctwat	491	dvbst	3173
cwinrtam	300	dvbx1	3044
dec_amount	3008	dvbxr	3091
dec_busexp	3012	dvcc	299a
dec_bxamt	3013	dvchg	804
dec_dvam1	3009	dvcia	727.11
dec_dvbxa	3014	dvcin	733.11
dec_how	3010	dvcpa	729.15
dec_lhp	3011	dvcpc	729.11
decfilt	3004	dvcrf	733.7
descrip	1245	dvct1	494
descript	88.1	dvct2	500
dirg	3414	dvct3	504
dirreg	441	dvcw	300a
discount	389	dveac	655
dn1	1086	dvebb	659
doccon	3041	dvechg	663
downp	1087	dvedss	666
downpay	1182	dverb	651
dsperc	687	dvexpl	3625

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
dvfur	3116	dvsewa	349
dvgac	677	dvsprt	762 4
dvgbb	681	dvsrv	3135
dvgch	685	dvstot	764 5
dvgdss	688	dvstri	453
dvgrb	673	dvsva	313
dvhb	295a	dvtela	632
dvhol2	3128 3a	dvtelb	636
dvhola	3126 13	dvtelc	640
dvholc	3126 16	dvtels	645
dvholi	3126 8	dvtot	3467
dvhow	731 5a	dvtot2	3505
dvhpa	3126 9	dvtot3	3535
dvhpay	3130 4	dvtrav	3384
dvihc	3017	dvtv	701
dvint	433	dvtvl	725
dviwc	3020	dvvla	727 17
dvlas	1091	dvvser	766 5
dvlins	534	dvwata	345
dvmeal	3346	dvwho	445
dvmen	400	dvws	318a
dvmns	599	dvwsa	353
dvmor	396	dvwsc	322a
dvmorp	438	eacamt	652
dvnhb	333	eacper	654
dvnil	338	ebbsamt	656
dvnr	328	ebbsper	658
dvoil	694	echgamt	660
dvpai	3416	echgper	662
dvpr	425	edf1_anymore	3468
dvrb	291a	edf1_totamt	3466
dvref	3576	edf2_anymore	3508
dvrefa	738	edf3_anymore	3536
dvrent	297	edf3_totamt	3534
dvrra	306	edg_anymore	3417
dvrtl	727 7	elecpay	646
dvrug	3121	elecpayo	647
dvse	320a	elecrebt	648
dvsea	774	endowp_anymore	403
dvsep	3126 19	endwprin	422

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
erbtamt	649	hballw	329
erbtper	650	hbbefaft	334
expg_anymore	3617	hbdeduc	330
expg_dvexp	3616	hblamt	337
expg_expamt	3614	hblump	336
expg_exppc	3615	hbpc	332
expg_itemtype	3610	hbserv	292
expg_itemtypo	3611	hbsv0	294
expp_anymore	3653	hbsv1	293
expp_expamt	3650	hbsv2	293
expp_exppc	3651	hbsv3	293
expp_itemtype	3648	hbsv4	293
expp_itemtypo	3649	hbsv5	293
feefilt	3036	hbsvo	294
filter1	726	hexp2_amount	3039
filter2	728	hexp2_anymore	3048
filter3	730	hexp2_busexp	3042
filter4	732	hexp2_bxamt	3043
filters	760	hexp3_amount	3087
foster	36.8	hexp3_anymore	3092
fted	34.7	hexp3_busexp	3089
fueltype	733.15	hexp3_bxamt	3090
furnamt	3115	hhold_address	2
furnfilt	3114	hhold_area	1
furnhow	3117	hhold_filter00	447
furnlhp	3118	hhold_filter01	505
gacamt	674	hhold_filter02	527
gacper	676	hhold_filter03	592
gaspay	668	hhold_filter04	695
gaspayo	669	hhold_filter05	734
gasrebt	670	hhold_filter06	767
gassupp	667	hhold_filter07	3131
gbbsamt	678	hhold_filter08	3167
gbbsper	680	hhold_filter09	3308
gchgamt	682	hhold_filter10	3324
gchgper	684	hhold_filter11	3340
givenby	3613	hhold_filter12	3381
goodsrec	1244	hhold_filter13	3407
grbtamt	671	hhold_filter14	3448
grbtper	672	hhold_filter15	3464

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
hhold_filter16	3502	hpy	1080
hhold_filter17	3533	ihcamt	3016
hhold_filter18	3546	imp_amount	2976
hhold_filter19	3571	imp_busexp	2980
hhold_filter20	3608	imp_bxamt	2981
hhold_filter21	3645	imp_dvaml	2977
hhold_hbamt	331	imp_dvbxa	2982
hhold_hhold	3	imp_how	2978
hhold_intdate	4	imp_lhp	2979
hhold_ratesinc	323	impfilt	2972
hhold_where0	2909	ina011	34 10
hhold_where1	2941	ina110	286
hhold_where2	2973	incinint	401
hhold_where3	3005	incmp	440
hhold_wsamt	350	incmpamt	436
hhold_wsfrq	351	incmstyr	439
holadr	3126 11	inshasc	3015
holadram	3126 12	inswillc	3018
holchr	3126 14	intl12m	427
holchram	3126 15	intperbm	429
holhotl_anymore	3128 4	intperby	430
holhotl_hollocn	3128 2	intperem	431
holhotl_hpaymt	3128 3	intperey	432
holiamt	3126 10	intrvwr	7
holiday_filter	3124	itemdea_anymore	844 9
holins	3126 7	itemdea_lcashp	844 5
holpack_anymore	3126 20	itemdea_ltempur	844 1
holpack_hollocn	3126 4	itemdea_ins	844 2
holpack_hpaymt	3126 5	itemdea_loandep	844 8
holscat_anymore	3130 5	itemdea_loannum	844 9
holscat_hollocn	3130 2	itemdea_lpartex	844 7
holscat_hpaymt	3130 3	itemdea_pabdv	844 6
holstrtm	3126 2	itemdea_pabl0001	844 3
holstrty	3126 3	itemdea_supplier	844 4
hotel	3127	itemdeb_anymore	847
hpdatm	1175	itemdeb_lcashp	847
hpdaty	1176	itemdeb_ltempur	847
hpfilt1	1073	itemdeb_ins	847
hpfilt2	1169	itemdeb_loandep	847
hpm	1079	itemdeb_lpartex	847

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>
itemdeb_supplier	847	loandeb_org	833
iwcamt	3019	loandeb_perc275	833
lamt	727.14	loandeb_whichben	833
landlord	284	loansa_filter	832
lastamt	1241	lpay	1088
lastmth_anymore	1250	lperc	727.16
lastmth_cashprce	1247	ltresmth	83
lastmth_pabclu01	1246	ltresyrs	82
lastpay	381	mealamt	3345
lastpay_anymore	1242	medins_anymore	600
lender	388	menpol	397
life_anymore	535	menpolam	398
linsamt	532	menstyr	402
linsoth	530	minsamt	597
linsstyr	531	minsoth	595
linstype	529	minstype	594
listpr	733.16	mkrc070	288
loan9	847	mkrc084	344
loandea_dvloa	839	mkrc084e	348
loandea_loanage	843	mkrc085	352
loandea_loanamt	835	mkrc119	394
loandea_loandatm	841	mkrc125	424
loandea_loandaty	842	mkrc127	428
loandea_loandhss	845	mkrc139c	451
loandea_loanrep	837	mkrc190	679
loandea_mkrc274	836	mkrc191a	683
loandea_mkrc275	838	mkrc192	675
loandea_org	833	mkrc201a	661
loandea_perc275	840	mkrc202	653
loandea_whichben	846	mkrc208	727.6
loandeb_anymore	833	mkrc211	727.10
loandeb_dvloa	833	mkrc219	733.6
loandeb_loanage	833	mkrc222	733.10
loandeb_loanamt	833	mkrc230	729.7
loandeb_loandatm	833	mkrc232	729.10
loandeb_loandaty	833	mkrc234	729.14
loandeb_loandhss	833	mkrc235	729.18
loandeb_loanrep	833	mkrc239	731.5
loandeb_mkrc274	833	mkrc242	737
loandeb_mkrc275	833	mkrc245d	772



Variable	Question	Variable	Question
mkrc261a	643	oilamt	693
mkrc262	630	oilbuy	692
mkrc263	634	omore	764 6
mkrc264	638	onlybuse	91
mkrc290	1178	ostins_anymore	457
mkrc294	1181	otheracc	81
mkrc300	657	otherrms	87
mkrcct	490a	othersv	311
mkrchp	1082	othholiv	84
mkrc1	1089	othpay	355
mkrclea	727 15	othpay1	355
mkrcpy	327	othpay2	355
mkrcser	7664	othpers	733 14
mkrc3	762 3a	othpyam	356
mkrcwk	764 4	othrms_anymore	88 4
mkrcwt	491a	othrms_shared	88 3
mkrdn1	1087a	othrms_used	88 2
mkrdn2	1182a	othtype	355a
mkrhpl	1085	othw_vehtype	764 2
morinpay	393	othwk	763
morprpay	423	own	727 12
mortleft	392	ownrent	283
mortlen	391	owntype	382
mortprot	435	package	3125
morttype	390	pafreg	13d
mot	766 5a	paiddir	3415
movefilt	3085	paidfor	3344
ms	34 6	par1	36 4
newo	1076	par2	36 5
newold	1174	partbuse	90
nirate	13c	partex	1180
nocarp	729 5	parts_vehtype	762 2
nohhatad	85	paymeth	729 4
nounits	37	payramt	326
nrv	339	payrates	324
numchil	35	payrfrq	325
nummeals	3347	pendet_anymore	512
obt	1075	pendet_dvpen	509
obtain	1171	pensamt	507
occont	733 12	pensdatm	510

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
pensdaty	511	resp2	36.7
perc070	296	rmbus	89
perc074	305	roadt1	733.4
perc104	357	rooms_shared	86.3
perc119	395	rooms_used	86.2
perc122	399	rramt	304
perc125	426	rrretmet	307
perc135	437	rtamt	727.5
perc149d	508	rtdet_anymore	739
perc154f	533	rugamt	3120
perc164e	598	rugfilt	3119
perc317	3172	rughow	3122
perc436	3575	ruglhp	3123
perchp	1090	samth	10
persival	455	saqter	11
petrol	727.13	school	36.9
polco	596	sclmeal_anymore	3348
portion	3126.6	sclmeal_freemeal	3343
ptex	1179	sclmeal_howmany	3342
ptexh	1083	sclmlk_anymore	3327
ptexhp	1084	sclmlk_howmany	3326
purcamt	386	scndhome	2906
rball	290	season_anymore	775
rbperc	291	season_pabseas0	770
rebth	322a	season_pabseas1	770
refam	736	seasper	773
refamt	3574	seastype	769
reftype	3572	seasval	771
rent	287	selfcat	3129
rent0	289	sep_anymore	3552
rentbar	308	sep_dvall	3550
rentfree	285	sepcom	316
renthday	301	sepins	3126.17
renthol	302	sepinsam	3126.18
rentinsv	309	servd	761
rentreb	303	servpy	766.3
rents1_hbamt	295	sew	319
rents2_wsamt	317	sewamt	346
rents2_wsfrq	318	sewfrq	347
resp1	36.6	sewper	320

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
shinuk	2907	tv_anymore	702
source	3409	tvlice	724
sparpt	765	tvmeth	698
sprtot	762 3	tvpayamt	699
srvchgam	3134	tvpayper	700
stmore	762 5	tvtype	697
stord_anymore	3174	typecrse	3506
stord_pabsto01	3170	typeed	34 8
stord_pabstord	3170	typef	1078
strinc	456	typefirm	1173
striprc	452	vbought_anymore	729 19
striprem	450	vbought_vehtype	729 2
stritype	449	vbought_vehtypeo	729 3
strival	454	vehsrv	766 2
stuln_anymore	3451	vowned_anymore	727 19
subject	3507	vowned_carins	727 8
survyr	12	vowned_petpriv	727 18
svamt	312	vowned_roadtax	727 4
svmore	766 6	vowned_vehtype	727 2
taxrelf	434	vowned_vehtypeo	727 3
tea	34 9	vsold_anymore	731 6
telacamt	629	vsold_howmuch	731 4
telacper	631	vsold_vehtype	731 2
telbgamt	633	vsold_vehtypeo	731 3
telbgper	635	vused_anymore	733 19
telchamt	637	vused_carins	733 9
telchper	639	vused_petpriv	733 18
telehow	627	vused_roadtax	733 5
telehowo	628	vused_vehtype	733 2
telepres	625	vused_vehtypeo	733 3
telopay	641	watamt	342
telp	626	watcon	340
telshamt	642	watfrq	343
telshper	644	welfmlk_anymore	331 1
topup	387	welfmlk_howmany	3310
totpaid	3504	whatfee	3038
transac	3045	whathome	3046
trav_anymore	3386	whichsv	310
travamt	3383	whichsv 1	310
travdays	3385	whichsv2	310

Variable	Question
whichsv3	310
whichsv4	310
whichsv5	310
whoamt	443
whoinc	446
whopay	442
whoper	444
whother	3047
wktot	764.3
wscot	321
wscot	354
wsinc	315
wssep	341
wssupply	314



# FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

## INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1994 - March 1995

---

## THE 1994-95 FES INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Since the move to Computer Aided Interviewing (CAI) in April 1994, the definitive version of the questionnaires is a set of computer programs (the CAI instruments). There is no longer a paper version of the questionnaires in the traditional sense. However, a paper copy of the questionnaires is useful for many users of the FES data. This document has been produced for reference purposes and is based on the CAI instruments. The CAI software does not generate a clear and well-laid-out document in the form, and to the standard, expected by users of traditional paper questionnaires. The development of a paper version of the questionnaires to provide all the required information in an accessible and readable format would require more resources than are available, or would be justified for a small number of users.

The primary purpose of this document is to show the questions asked and the route followed through the questionnaire for particular cases.

The document has been annotated with references to 1994-95 variable names and to and equivalent 1993 variable names. **These are not definitive** as some development work has taken place since this version of the document was printed, and the most recent changes are not included.

**Five questions in the Income questionnaire show the incorrect variable names for 1994-95\*. The correct 1994-95 variable name for each question is shown in the index at the rear of this document.**

**The 1993 variable names should be ignored. The correct variable mappings of 1993 and 1994-95 variable names can be found in Part 2 of Section 5 of the User Documentation.**

Please contact the FES team on 0171 217 4184/4244 if you have any queries.

\* Questions on the Income Questionnaire showing incorrect variable names 121, 159, 499, 506 3, 506 7

# THE FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY INCOME SCHEDULE: COVER NOTE FOR USERS OF THE FES DATASET

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from using a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers to questions directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of editing time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are now contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument and so is not as clearly laid out or as easy to follow as the old-style purpose-designed paper questionnaire. It was produced primarily for internal use by OPCS and CSO and therefore uses some BLAISE terminology (BLAISE is the CAI instrument). Page 1 of this document explains the questionnaire in BLAISE terms.

This cover note explains the layout of the Income Schedule document and gives advice for locating variables within the questionnaire and within the dataset.

---

## Question structure

Each question is laid out in the following way

[question number]    [question name]  
                                  [routeing - subsample to whom it applies]  
  
                                  [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]  
                                  [range of permitted answers, omission means text entered]

The question name is made up in the following way

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME] [BLAISE variable name] [(**FES variable name**)]    [PAPI equivalent name]

Where

- The *FES variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.
- The *PAPI equivalent name* is the name of the equivalent variable in the 1993 dataset, if one existed.
- The *BLAISE BLOCK NAME* and the *BLAISE variable name* are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to users of the FES dataset.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain a star (\*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold.

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME] [BLAISE variable name] [(\*)]    [PAPI equivalent name]

At each question, a description is given of the subsample to whom it applies (the routeing). If the routeing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. In all other circumstances, an English description of the subsample is given, where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s), e.g. (17 12 = 2) means code 2 at the question numbered 17 12.

(i)

continued...

### **Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire**

The index at the back of this document is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

### **Finding the answers to a question within the dataset**

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page or at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

### **Weekly equivalent variables**

Derived weekly equivalent variables are named DV and are shown under a separate question number, although they do not represent a genuine 'question'.

---

### **Helpful Hint**

The FES variable names are always shown in **bold**  
The FES table names are always shown in **underlined bold**

---



# FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

CAPI QUESTIONNAIRE April 1994 - June 1994

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE INDIV07

Blaise version used 2.5

AUTHORED OPCS/SSD - 7/4/94

AMENDED CSO/WAH - 6/9/95

## NOTES

- 1 The income questionnaire is used to interview up to 2 persons at a time. The head of household and spouse/partner must be interviewed together, but otherwise any pairing within the household is allowed.

The Blaise hierarchical naming system includes a level which deals with this "concurrent interviewing" as it is the same name throughout this questionnaire (the name Adult at the second level down, e.g. a\_CURST Adult GovtProg) it is omitted from the names shown below, to make the text easier to read.

- 2 Item numbers (e.g. 1 for Area) have NO MEANING for sequencing or anything else in the questionnaire. They may help the reader of this document place where questions are in relation to each other in a rough kind of way. As the draft is updated, gaps will appear in the item sequences, and additions like 1.1a (no hierarchy implied) will appear. THERE WILL BE NO RENUMBERING, ONLY ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.
- 3 Each question shows first the Blaise name (e.g. Area), followed by and then the PAPI system name or "NO EQUIVALENT". The names used in the OPCS FES DATAFILES are shown in brackets after the questionnaire name. If, as in most cases, the name is the same as the lowest level of the questionnaire naming hierarchy, this is shown by (\*).
- 4 There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are meaningless in this context. You don't need to understand them to understand the substantive meaning of the questionnaire. If you feel the need to understand them, they are best read in the Blaise program since they have only programming functions.
- 5 Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables but NOT DV codes, are designated by ##.
- 6 Derived variables are named DV.

**TABLE: SERIALI**

- 1 Area (**SERIALI\_AREA**) AREANUMB  
APPLIES TO ALL  
  
AREA NUMBER  
1 9997
- 2 Address (**SERIALI\_ADDRESS**) SERNUMB  
APPLIES TO ALL  
  
ADDRESS NUMBER  
1 97
- 3 HHold (**SERIALI\_HHOLD**) HHNUMB  
APPLIES TO ALL  
  
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
1 3
- 4 IncNum (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES TO ALL  
  
ENTER INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE NUMBER  
1 10
- 5 HHKey (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES TO ALL  
  
(household key)  
STRING[7]

---

6 - 16 System variables

---

**TABLE: ILO**

- 17 TABLE a\_CURST  
The table contains the following 35 questions
- 17 1 a\_CURST GovtProg (\*) GOVTPROG & GOVTRSCH  
APPLIES IF ( Age = 16 - 62 ) OR  
( Sex = 1 AND Age = 63-64 )
- SHOW PROMPT CARD O  
In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the  
government training and employment programmes shown on card O?
- Yes (1)  
No (2)

**TABLE: ILO**

17.2 a\_CURST.ProgType (\*)....PROGTYPE & INA246  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.GovtProg = 1

**Which programme was that?**

Training for Work / Employment Training / Employment Action (ET)(GB)(1)  
Youth Training (YT) (GB) ..... (2)  
Learning for Work/Education Allowance ..... (3)  
Community Action (GB) ..... (4)  
Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance ..... (5)  
Job Training Programme (NI) ..... (6)  
Youth Training Programme (NI) ..... (7)  
Action for Community Employment (NI) ..... (8)  
Other government programme ..... (9)

17.3 a\_CURST.PrgTypO (\*)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Progtype = 9

**Please specify the type of government training scheme**

17.4 a\_CURST.INA249 (\*)....INA249  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.GovtProg = 1

**Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part  
in this programme?**

1..52

17.5 a\_CURST.TrainBen (\*)....TRAINBEN  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.ProgType is not code 5

**What was the amount of allowance, and any other payments from  
your employer, that you last received?**

0..997.00

17.6 a\_CURST.Perc519 (\*)....PERC519  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.ProgType is not code 5

**What period did this cover?**

IF NIL ALLOWANCE PAID, HOW LONG SINCE RESPONDENT  
STARTED?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

17.7 a\_CURST.DVTRA(\*)....WKLY519  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.TrainBen = 0..997.00 ) AND  
( a\_CURST.Perc519 = 1..11 )

DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount  
0..9997.00

**TABLE: JLO**

17 8 a\_CURST INA273 (\*) INA273  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST GovtProg = 1

**Are you receiving this allowance at present?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

17 9 a\_CURST Paidwork (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 AND OVER  
UNLESS a\_CURST INA273 = 1

**Do you have any paid work at present (in addition to your training scheme)?**

INCLUDE  
THOSE ABSENT DUE TO HOLIDAY, STRIKE, SICKNESS,  
INJURY, OR LAID OFF BUT WITH A JOB TO RETURN TO,  
STUDENT(S) 16 & OVER IF WORKING AT PRESENT

Yes (1)  
No (2)

17 10 a\_CURST OwnBiz (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST Paidwork = 2

**Do you have any unpaid work in a business that you own?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

17 11 a\_CURST RelBiz (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST OwnBiz = 2

**... or that a relative owns?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

17 12 a\_CURST Looked (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST RelBiz = 2

**Have you looked for work at any time in the last 4 weeks?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

**TABLE: ILO**

17.13 a\_CURST.LookYT (\*)...NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.Looked = 2 ) AND ( Age < 60 )

**..or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

17.14 a\_CURST.Waitng (\*)...NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF (( a\_CURST.Looked = 2 AND Age = 60-97 ))  
OR ( a\_CURST.LookYT = 2 )

**Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

17.15 a\_CURST.YNotLk (\*)...NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Waitng = 2

**What was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks?)**

Student ..... (1)  
Looking after the family/home ..... (2)  
Temporarily sick or injured ..... (3)  
Long-term sick or disabled ..... (4)  
Retired from paid work ..... (5)  
None of these ..... (6)

17.16 a\_CURST.StartJ (\*)...NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.Looked = 1 ) OR  
( a\_CURST.LookYT = 1 ) OR  
( a\_CURST.Waitng = 1 )

**If a job or a place on a government scheme were available, would you be able to start within 2 weeks?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

**TABLE: ILO**

17 17 a\_CURST Empstat1 (\*) EMPSTAT - part  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
(( a\_CURST ProgType = 5 ) AND ( a\_CURST INA273 = 1 ))

**In that job, are/were you working as...**

INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF  
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK

CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING ENTERPRISE  
ALLOWANCE AT PRESENT

an employee (1)  
or self-employed? (2)

17 18 a\_CURST Wkswemp (\*) WKSWEMP  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
(( a\_CURST ProgType = 5 ) AND ( a\_CURST INA273 = 1 ))

**For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last  
12 months since (date)?**

0 52

17 19 a\_CURST AtWork (\*) ATWORK  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST Empstat1 = 1

**Have you been to work today?**

PROBE TO FIND OUT WHETHER DAY OF INTERVIEW IS A  
NORMAL WORKING DAY - IF NORMAL WORKING DAY AND  
AWAY FROM WORK, CODE 2

Yes (1)  
No (2)

17 20 a\_CURST Away3 (\*) AWLS3DAY  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST Atwork = 2

**Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 working  
days?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

**TABLE: ILO**

17.21 a\_CURST.INA207 (\*)...INA207  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Away3 = 1

**What is the reason for your absence...**

illness or accident ..... (1)  
holiday ..... (2)  
strike ..... (3)  
maternity leave ..... (4)  
paternity leave ..... (5)  
or some other reason? ..... (6)

17.22 a\_CURST.INA209 (\*)...INA209  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Away3 = 1

**Are you receiving...**

full pay from your employer ..... (1)  
part pay, or made-up pay ..... (2)  
or no pay? ..... (3)

17.23 a\_CURST.WksAw (\*)...NOWKSAW  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Away3 = 1

**How many weeks in all have you been away from work during this spell of absence?**

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 1  
1..52

17.24 a\_CURST.DtLstWkY (\*)...DATLSTWK - part  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.StartJ = 1 ) OR  
( a\_CURST.OwnBiz = 1 ) OR  
( a\_CURST.RelBiz = 1 )

**When did you last do any regular paid work?**

CODE YEAR NEVER WORKED = CODE 20  
20..94

17.25 a\_CURST.DtLstWkM (\*)...DATLSTWK - part  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.DtLstWkY = 1993 OR 1994

**When did you last do any regular paid work?**  
1..12

**TABLE JLO**

17 26 a\_CURST **Wkswunem** (\*) WKSWUNEM  
APPLIES IF date calculated from DtlstWkY and DtlstWkM is in last 12 months

**For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**

0 51

17 27 a\_CURST **Ret12M** (\*) RETL12M  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST YNotLK = 5 { retired }

**Did you retire within the last 12 months since (date)?**

Yes

(1)

No

(2)

17 28 a\_CURST **Retearn** (\*) RETEARN  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST Ret12M = 1

**How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the 12 months just before you retired?**

1 999997

17 29 a\_CURST **DVRETN** (\*) WKLY396  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST Retearn = 1 999997

(DV FOR RETEARN)

0 999997

17 30 a\_CURST **INA217** (\*) INA217  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST YNotLk = 2 OR 6

**Are you unable to work because you are looking after a sick or aged relative?**

Yes

(1)

No

(2)

17 31 a\_CURST **Regwork** (\*) REGWORK  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6 ) AND (( Age = 16-61 ) OR ( Age = 62-65 AND Sex = 1 ))

**Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes

(1)

No

(2)



**TABLE:JLO**

17.32 a\_CURST.Regwks (\*)....REGWKS  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Regwork = 1

**For how many weeks did you work?**  
0..51

17.33 a\_CURST.Regpay (\*)....REGPAY  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Regwork = 1

**What wage/salary did you usually receive each time you were paid, AFTER all deductions?**  
1..99997

17.34 a\_CURST.Perc400 (\*)....PERC400  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Regpay = 1..99997

**How often were you usually paid?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

17.35 a\_CURST.DVReg (\*)....WKLY400  
APPLIES IF a\_CURST.Perc400 = 1..11

**RegPay on weekly basis**  
0..99997

---

18 - 21      System variables

---

**TABLE: JOBMAIN**

22.    b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob (\*)....MTONEJOB  
APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
          (a\_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
          ((a\_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST.INA273=1))

**Do/did you have more than one paid job?**  
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

23.    b\_JOBDES.Intro1 (NO EQUIVALENTS)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1  
THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'S MOST  
REMUNERATIVE JOB

Press <ENTER> to continue ..... 1

**TABLE: JOBMAIN**

24      b\_JOBDES JOB1 Industry (JOBMAIN\_INDUSTRY)      NO NAMED  
EQUIVALENTS

APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
(a\_CURST DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
((a\_CURST ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST INA273=1))

**What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do (at the place where you work)?**

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

25      b\_JOBDES JOB1 Jobtitle (JOBMAIN\_JOBTITLE)      NO NAMED  
EQUIVALENTS

APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
(a\_CURST DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
((a\_CURST ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST INA273=1))

**What is/was your job title?**

26      b\_JOBDES JOB1 Occup91 (JOBMAIN\_OCCUP91)      NO NAMED  
EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
(a\_CURST DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
((a\_CURST ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST INA273=1))

**What do/did you mainly do in your job?**

27      b\_JOBDES JOB1 Sect1 (JOBMAIN\_SECT1)      NO EQUIVALENTS

APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
(a\_CURST DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
((a\_CURST ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST INA273=1))

**Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it ..**

a private firm or business      1  
or some other kind of organisation?      2

**TABLE: JOBMAIN**

28. b\_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect2 (JOBMAIN\_SECT2)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 = 1

**ASK OR RECORD What kind of non-private organisation was it?**

a public limited company - plc .....	1
a nationalised industry/state corporation .....	2
central government, civil service or armed forces .....	3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled schools and colleges) .....	4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted out' schools) .....	5
a health authority or NHS Trust .....	6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust .....	7
or was it some other kind of organisation .....	8

29. b\_JOBDES.JOB1.Director (JOBMAIN\_DIRECTOR)....INA276  
 APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
 (a\_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
 ((a\_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST.INA273=1))

**Are you a director of a limited company?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

30. b\_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat (JOBMAIN\_WORKSTAT)....WORKSTAT  
 APPLIES IF ( a\_CURST.Paidwork = 1 ) OR  
 (a\_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR  
 ((a\_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a\_CURST.INA273=1))

**Are/were you...**

an employee? .....	1
self employed? .....	2

31. b\_JOBDES.Supervis (\*)....SUPERVIS  
 APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 1

**ASK OR RECORD**

**Are/were you a...**

manager .....	1
foreman/supervisor .....	2
or other employee? .....	3

**TABLE. JOBMAIN**

32 b\_JOBDES SizeEst (\*) SIZEEST  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES JOB1 Workstat = 1

**How many employees work/worked in the establishment?**

1 or 2	1
3-24	2
25-99	3
100-499	4
500 or more	5

33 b\_JOBDES SEemploy (\*) SEEMPLOY  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES JOB1 Workstat = 2 or missing

**Do/did you employ any other people?**

Yes 1-24 employees	1
25 or more	2
No employees	3

---

**TABLE: JOB2**

34 b\_JOBDES Intro2 (NO EQUIVALENTS) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT 's SECOND  
JOB  
Press <ENTER> to continue 1

35 b\_JOBDES JOB2 Industry (JOB2\_INDUSTRY NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do (at the place  
where you work)?**

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR  
DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL  
USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

36 b\_JOBDES JOB2 Jobtitle (JOB2\_JOBTITLE) NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**What is/was your job title?**

**TABLE: JOB2**

37. b\_JOBDES.JOB2.Occup91 (**JOB2\_OCCUP91** - NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

**What do/did you mainly do in your job?**

38. b\_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 (**JOB2\_SECT1**)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

**Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...**

- a private firm or business ..... 1  
or some other kind of organisation? ..... 2

39. b\_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect2 (**JOB2\_SECT2**)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 = 1

**ASK OR RECORD What kind of non-private organisation was it?**

- a public limited company - plc ..... 1  
a nationalised industry/state corporation ..... 2  
central government,civil service or armed forces ..... 3  
local government or council (including police,fire  
and LA controlled schools and colleges ..... 4  
a University or other grant funded education  
establishment (include 'opted out' schools ..... 5  
a health authority or NHS Trust ..... 6  
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust ..... 7  
or was it some other kind of organisation ..... 8

40. b\_JOBDES.JOB2.Director (**JOB2\_DIRECTOR**)....INA277  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

**Are you a director of a limited company?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

41. b\_JOBDES.JOB2.Workstat (**JOB2\_WORKSTAT**)....SUBWKSTA  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

**Are/were you...**

- an employee? ..... 1  
self employed? ..... 2

**TABLE: JOBMAIN**

42 b\_JOBDES MoreJobs (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**Have you any other subsidiary jobs?**  
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS

Yes 1  
No 2

---

**TABLE: JOB3**

43 b\_JOBDES JOB3 Intro3 (NO EQUIVALENT) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT 's THIRD  
JOB

Press <ENTER> to continue 1

44 b\_JOBDES JOB3 Industry (JOB3\_INDUSTRY) NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do (at the place  
where you work)?**

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR  
DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL  
USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

45 b\_JOBDES JOB3 Jobtitle (JOB3\_JOBTITLE) NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**What is/was your job title?**

46 b\_JOBDES JOB3 Occup91 (JOB3\_OCCUP91) NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**What do/did you mainly do in your job?**

47 b\_JOBDES JOB3 Sect1 (JOB3\_SECT1) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1

**Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...**

a private firm or business 1  
or some other kind of organisation? 2

**TABLE: JOB3**

48. b\_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect2 (**JOB3\_SECT2**)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 = 1

**ASK OR RECORD What kind of non-private organisation was it?**

a public limited company - plc	1
a nationalised industry/state corporation	2
central government,civil service or armed forces	3
local government or council (including police,fire and LA controlled schools and colleges	4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted out' schools	5
a health authority or NHS Trust	6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust	7
or was it some other kind of organisation	8

49. b\_JOBDES.JOB3.Director (**JOB3\_DIRECTOR**)....DIRECTOR  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

**Are you a director of a limited company?**

Yes	1
No	2

50. b\_JOBDES.JOB3.Workstat (**JOB3\_WORKSTAT**)....SUBWKST2  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

**Are/were you...**

an employee?	1
self employed?	2

---

51 - 83      Repeats questions 22 - 50 for second person on current Income Questionnaire

---

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

84 c\_EMPJB1 Intro1 (NO ÉQUIVALENTS) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF (( Paidwork = 1 ) {IN PAID WORK}  
AND ( StartJ = 1 ) {ILO UNEMPLOYED}  
OR (( DtlstWkY > 20 ) {HAS WORKED AND IS  
< PENSION AGE}  
AND (( Sex = 1 ) AND ( Age = 16-64 )  
OR ( Sex = 2 ) AND ( Age = 16-59 )  
AND c\_EMPJB1 Job1 Workstat = 1 {EMPLOYEE IN JOB  
DESCRIBED}

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE  
WHICH PAYS THE LARGEST WAGE OR SALARY

Press <ENTER> to continue

1

85 c\_EMPJB1 AnticPay (PAYMAIN\_ANTICPAY) ANTICPAY  
APPLIES AS c\_EMPJB1 Intro1

IF IN NEW JOB & NOT YET PAID, CODE 1 HERE AND GIVE DETAILS  
OF ANTICIPATED PAY AT NEXT QUESTIONS

Anticipated pay to be given  
Others

1  
2

86 c\_EMPJB1 PayDat (PAYMAIN\_PAYDAT) PAYDAT  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Anticpay = 2

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?  
DATE

87 c\_EMPJB1 PayAmt (PAYMAIN\_PAYAMT) PAYAMT  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1 PayDat in last 12 months

What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay)  
including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions?

0 01 9997 00

88 c\_EMPJB1 Perc409 (PAYMAIN\_PERC409) PERC409  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 PayAmt = 0 01 9997 00

What period did this cover?  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

89 c\_EMPJB1 DVPAY(\*) WKLY409  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Perc409 = 1 - 13

DV for pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)  
0 01 9997 00



**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

90. c\_EMPJB1.PAYEf (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months
- Was there a deduction for income tax under PAYE?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 (NOTAX=1)
91. c\_EMPJB1.Tax (PAYMAIN\_TAX)....TAX  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.PAYEf = 1
- How much was deducted?**
- 0.01..9997.00
92. c\_EMPJB1.DVTAX1 (\*)....WKLY412  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Tax = 0.01..9997.00
- (DV for TAX)**
- 0..9997.00
93. c\_EMPJB1.Taxref (\*)....TAXREF  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months
- Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
94. c\_EMPJB1.Taxrefam (\*)....TAXREFAM  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Taxref = 1
- How much was it?**
- 0.01..9997.00
95. c\_EMPJB1.DVTAX (\*)....WKLY411A  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Taxrefam = 0.01..9997.00
- DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)**
- 0.01..9997.00
96. c\_EMPJB1.NINOf (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months
- Was there a deduction from your last pay for National Insurance?**
- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 (NONINO=1)

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

97 c\_EMPJB1 NINO (PAYMAIN\_NINO) NINO  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 NINOf = 1

**How much was deducted?**

0 01 997 00

98 c\_EMPJB1 DVNINO (\*) WKLY414  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 NINO = 0 01 997 00

DV for NI deduction (NINO)

0 01 997 00

99 c\_EMPJB1 DedCh (\*) DEDCH  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1 PayDat in last 12 months

**Were there any deductions for charities?**

Yes

1

No

2

100 c\_EMPJB1 Dedchtf (\* ) DEDCHTFS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 DedCh = 1

**Were there any deductions made under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme?**

Yes

1

No

2

101 c\_EMPJB1 Dchftsam (\*) DCHTFSAM  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Dedchtf = 1

**How much was deducted?**

0 01 997 00

102 c\_EMPJB1 DVCHFT (\*) WKLY438B  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Dchftsam = 0 01 997 00

DV for deduction under tax-free charity scheme (Dchftsam)

0 01 997 00

103 c\_EMPJB1 Dedchocs (\*) DEDCHOCS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Dedch = 1

**Were there any deductions made for other charity schemes?**

Yes

1

No

2

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

104. c\_EMPJB1.DchocsAm (\*)....DCHOCSAM  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Dedchocs = 1

**How much was deducted?**

0.01..997.00

105. c\_EMPJB1.DVCHO (\*)....WKLY438E  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Dchocsam = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction for other charities (Dchocsam)

0.01..997.00

106. c\_EMPJB1.Deducts (DEDUCTS, DEDUCTS1..7)....DEDUCTS  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

**INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
**Were there any deductions for:**

- Superannuation? ..... 1
- Union fees? ..... 2
- Sports or social clubs? ..... 3
- Repayment of loan from employer? ..... 4
- AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)? ..... 5
- Friendly societies? ..... 6
- Or any other deductions? ..... 7
- NONE OF THESE ..... 8

107. c\_EMPJB1.PenDAmt (\*)....DEDSUPAM  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 1

**How much was deducted for superannuation?**

0.01..997.00

108. c\_EMPJB1.DVpen (PAYMAIN\_DVPEN)....WKLY415B  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.PenDAmt = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction for superannuations (PenDAmt)

0.01..97.00

**TABLE. PAYMAIN**

^ y

109 c\_EMPJB1 UnDAmt (\*) DEDUFAMT  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Deducts = 2

**How much was deducted for union fees?**

0 01 997 00

110 c\_EMPJB1 DVUNI (\*) WKLY415D  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 UnDAmt = 0 01 997 00

DV for deduction for union fees (UnDAmt)

0 01 997 00

111 c\_EMPJB1 SptDAmt (\*) DEDSCAMT  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Deducts = 3

**How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?**

0 01 997 00

112 c\_EMPJB1 DVSPT (\*) WKLY415H  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 SptDAmt = 0 01 997 00

DV for deduction for sports etc clubs (SptDAmt)

0 01 997 00

113 c\_EMPJB1 RemAmt (\*) COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Deducts = 4

**How much was deducted for repaying your employer?**

0 01 997 00

114 c\_EMPJB1 DVREM (\*) COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 RemAmt = 0 01 997 00

DV for repaying employer (RemAmt)

0 01 997 00

115 c\_EMPJB1 AVCAmt (\*) COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Deducts = 5

**How much was deducted for AVCs?**

0 01 997 00

116 c\_EMPJB1 DVAVC (\*) COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 AVCAmt = 0 01 997 00

DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)

0 01 997 00

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

117. c\_EMPJB1.FrieAt (\*)....COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 6

**How much was deducted for Friendly societies?**  
 0.01..997.00

118. c\_EMPJB1.DVFRIE (\*)....COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.FriedAt = 0.01..997.00

**DV FOR FRIEAT**  
 0.01..997.00

119. c\_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOType (PAYMAINO\_DEDOTYPE).... NO EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

**What was the purpose of this other deduction?**

120 - 121. c\_EMPJB1.Othdedu.PABDED (PAYMAINO\_PABDED)- COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7  
 (CODE for c\_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOtype, in office, using computer assisted coding)

122. c\_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOAmt (PAYMAINO\_DEDOAMT).... COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

**How much was deducted for (other deduction)?**  
 0.01..997.00

123. c\_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DVDEDO (\*)....COMPLEX EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

**(DV FOR DEDOAMT)**  
 0..997.00

124. c\_EMPJB1.Othdedu.AnyMore (PAYMAINO\_ANYMORE)....NO EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

**Were there any further deductions?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

IF THIS IS THE LAST AnyMore QUESTION, PROBE FOR all the remaining deductions AND MAKE A NOTE ABOUT WHAT THEY ARE AND HOW MUCH WAS DEDUCTED. CODE YES HERE, PUT see note AT DedOType, AND ENTER SUM OF REMAINING DEDUCTIONS AT DedOAmt.

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

125 - 136 Repeats 119 - 124 for up to 2 more deductions

137 c\_EMPJB1 Payslip (PAYMAIN\_PAYSLIP) NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1 PayDat in last 12 months

**Did respondent consult payslip?**

Yes 1  
 No 2

138 c\_EMPJB1 Grosspay (PAYMAIN\_GROSSPAY) GROSSPAY  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Payslip = 1

**What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?**

0 01 99997 00

139 c\_EMPJB1 DVGROS (PAYMAIN\_DVGROS) WKLY418  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Grosspay = 0 01 99997 00

(DV FOR GROSSPAY)

0 99997 00

140 c\_EMPJB1 INA220 (\*) INA220  
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 12 months

**How many hours a week do/did you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING meal breaks and overtime?**

1 97

141 c\_EMPJB1 PayOTf (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1 PayDat in last 12 months

**Do you usually work any paid overtime?**

Yes 1  
 No 2

142 c\_EMPJB1 INA244 (\*) INA244  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 PayOTf = 1

**On average, how many hours, paid overtime do/did you work in a week?**

1 97

TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

143. c\_EMPJB1.SSSMPay (\*)...PAYAFSMP - part  
 APPLIES IF ( c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months )  
 AND ( Sex = 2 AND Age < 55 )

**Did your last wage or salary include either Statutory Sick Pay or  
 Statutory Maternity Pay?**

Both .....	1
Statutory Sick Pay only .....	2
Statutory Maternity Pay only .....	3
No to both .....	4

144. c\_EMPJB1.SSPay (\*)...PAYAFSMP - part  
 APPLIES IF ( c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months )  
 AND (( Sex = 2 AND Age >= 55 ) OR ( Sex = 1 ))

**Did your last wage or salary include Statutory Sick Pay?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

145. c\_EMPJB1.INA254 (\*)...INA254  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months  
 Your last take home pay was (amount).

**Was this the amount you usually receive?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

146. c\_EMPJB1.UsNetPay (\*)...USNETPAY  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

**What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all  
 deductions?**

0.01..999997.00

147. c\_EMPJB1.UsGroPay (\*)...USGROPAY  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

**What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE  
 all deductions?**

0.01..999997.00

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

148 c\_EMPJB1 Perc428 (\*) PERC428  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 UsGroPay = 0 01 999997 00

**How often are/were you usually paid?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

149 c\_EMPJB1 DVUSN (\*) WKLY427  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Perc428 = 1 11

DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)  
0 01 999997 00

150 c\_EMPJB1 DVUSGR (\*) WKLY428  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Perc428 = 1 11

DV for usual gross pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)  
0 01 999997 00

151 c\_EMPJB1 Mallusp (\*) MALLUSP  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 INA254 = 2

**Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?**

Yes	1
No	2

152 c\_EMPJB1 MalinNP (\*) MALLINNP  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Mallusp = 1

**How much is included, usually?**  
0 01 997 00

153 c\_EMPJB1 DVMANP (\*) WKLY441  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 MalinNP = 0 01 997 00

(DV FOR MALINNP)  
0 997 00



**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

154. c\_EMPJB1.BonExtra (\*)...BONUSES  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c\_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

**In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?  
 EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE: BONUS**

155. c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.BonDesc (\*)...NO NAMED EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

Bonus (number)... **Please describe this bonus.**

156. c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam (\*)...BONUSAM1  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

Bonus (number)... **How much was this bonus?**  
 0..9997

157. c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.DVBON (\*)...WKLY430A  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..9997

DV for bonus amount (BonAm)

158. c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.BoBAtax (\*)...BOBATAX1  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..9997

Bonus (number)... **Was this amount...**

before tax ..... 1  
 or after tax? ..... 2

159. c\_EMPJB1.Bondet.AnyMore (BONUS\_ANYMORE).... NO EQUIVALENTS  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

**In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?  
 EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE. BONUS**

160 - 169 repeats 155 - 159 for up to 2 more bonuses

Answers replace the variables with BONUSAM2, BOBATAX2, WKLY430C  
and BONUSAM3, BOBATAX3, WKLY430E

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

170 c\_EMPJB1 BonUPay (\*) BONUSPAY  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 BonExtra = 1 AND c\_EMPJB1 INA254 = 2

**Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or  
commission?**

Yes

1

No

2

171 c\_EMPJB1 BonUPamt (\*) BONINUSP  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 BonUPay = 1

**How much was included?**

0 9997

172 c\_EMPJB1 DVBONU (\*) WKLY433  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 BonUPamt = 0 9997

**DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPamt)**

0 01 9997 00

173 c\_EMPJB1 Malinpay (\*) MALINPAY  
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

**Was any mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring included in  
the take home pay of (amount) that you received on (date)?**

Yes

1

No

2

174 c\_EMPJB1 Mileall (\*) MILEALL  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Malinpay = 1

**How much was included?**

0 01 997 00

175 c\_EMPJB1 DVMIL (\*) WKLY440  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 Mileall = 0 01 997 00

**DV for mileage etc allowance in take home pay (Mileall)**

0 01 997 00

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

176. c\_EMPJB1.MotExp (\*)...MOTEXREC  
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

**Were there any refunds for motoring expenses included in the take home pay of (amount)?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

177. c\_EMPJB1.MotEAmt (\*)...OTHMOTRE  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.MotExp = 1

**How much was included?**

0.01..997.00

178. c\_EMPJB1.DVMOT (\*)...WKLY442  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.MotEAmt = 0.01..997.00

DV for motoring expenses (Moteamt)

0.01..997.00

179. c\_EMPJB1.HHothInc (\*)...HHOTHINC  
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

SHOW PROMPT CARD P

**Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**TABLE: REFUND**

180. c\_EMPJB1.OREfunds.HHO (\*)...NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.HHothInc = 1

Refund (number)... **Describe fully what was covered by the refund.**

181. c\_EMPJB1.OREfunds.HHOAmt (\*)...BUSEINC1  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.HHothInc = 1

Refund (number)... **What was the amount of the refund?**

0..997.00

182. c\_EMPJB1.OREfunds.DVHHO (\*)...WKLY418G  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.OREfunds.HHOAmt = 0..997.00

DV for refund (HHOAmt)

0.01..997.00

**TABLE. REFUND**

183 c\_EMPJB1 ORefunds AnyMore (REFUND\_ANYMORE)<sup>444</sup> NO  
 EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 HHOthInc = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD P  
**Did the take home pay, include refunds for any more of these items?**

Yes	1
No	2

184 - 191 repeats 179 - 183 up to 2 more times & replaces BUSEINC2 & WKLY418H

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

192 c\_EMPJB1 TaxrelAI (\*) TAXRELAL  
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

**Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment, such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional societies?**

Yes	1
No	2

193 c\_EMPJB1 LVused (\*) LVUSED  
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

**In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?**

Yes	1
No	2

194 c\_EMPJB1 LVtotal (\*) LVTOTAL  
 APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1 LVused = 1

**What was the total value of the vouchers used?**  
 0 01 997 00

195 c\_EMPJB1 Freemeal (PAYMAIN\_FREEMEAL) FREEMEAL  
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

**Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7 days?**

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE: PAYMAIN**

196. c\_EMPJB1.EmpFreeM (\*)....EMPFREEM  
APPLIES IF c\_EMPJB1.Freemeal = 1

**How many free meals have you received?**  
0..97

197 - 309 repeats 84 - 196 for second person in income unit

---

310 - 312 System variables

---

**TABLE: SEJOB**

314. TABLE d\_Slfjb1.

The table contains the following 32 questions:

314.1 d\_Slfjb1.Intro2....(NO EQUIVALENTS)  
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

**ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT CURRENT OR  
LAST JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER  
AGENTS & BABYSITTERS**

Press <ENTER> to continue ..... (1)

314.2 d\_Slfjb1.SeProfit (\*)....SEPROFIT & SELOSS & SENILPRO & SESUBINC  
(PART)  
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

I'd like to ask about profit or loss from your business, after paying wages,  
in the last 12 months for which you have information.

**What was the profit or loss before taking off tax, National  
Insurance and money for your own use?**

IF PRECISE FIGURES NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE.  
NIL PROFIT = CODE 1; UP TO £2 PROFIT = CODE 2  
INCOME COVERING LESS THAN A YEAR IS ACCEPTABLE IF  
BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED

1..9999997

**TABLE: SEJOB**

314 3 d\_Slfjb1 **ProfLoss** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 SeProfit = 1 9999997

ASK OR RECORD

**Did the answer to the previous question refer to profit or loss?**

- Profit (1)
- Loss (2)
- Nil profit (3)

314 4 d\_Slfjb1 **SeStadtM** (\*) SEPSTDAT part  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit > 0 AND d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 1

**Which period of 12 months does this cover?**

INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF  
BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED

START OF PERIOD

CODE MONTH

1 12

314 5 d\_Slfjb1 **SeStadtY** (\*) SEPSTDAT part  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit > 0 AND d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 1

**Which 12 months does this cover?**

START OF PERIOD

CODE YEAR

20 94

314 6 d\_Slfjb1 **SeEnddtM** (\*) SEPENDAT part  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit > 0 AND d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 1

**Which 12 months does this cover?**

END OF PERIOD

CODE MONTH

1 12

314 7 d\_Slfjb1 **SeEnddtY** (\*) SEPENDAT part  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit > 0 AND d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 1

**Which 12 months does this cover?**

END OF PERIOD

CODE YEAR

20 94

**TABLE: SEJOB**

314.8 d\_Slfjb1.SeLT1Y (\*)....SEPWEEKS  
APPLIES IF period is < 1 year

**How many weeks does this cover?**  
1..51

314.9 d\_Slfjb1.DVPRLS (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.Sepprofit > 0 AND d\_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1

DV FOR SEPROFIT  
0..9999997

314.10 d\_Slfjb1.SeRegs (\*)....SEREGS  
APPLIES IF ( d\_Slfjb1.Sepprofit = 0 OR missing ) OR  
( d\_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 2 OR 3 )

**Do/did you draw any money from the business for your own use,  
including any for the payment of domestic bills?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

314.11 d\_Slfjb1.SeIMPT (\*)....SERIMPUT  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SeRegs = 2

Imputation variable  
0..9997

314.12 d\_Slfjb1.DVSEIT (\*)...WKLY465B  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SeIMPT = 0..9997

(DV FOR SEIMPT)  
0..9997

314.13 d\_Slfjb1.SeRegSum (\*)....SEREGSUM  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SeRegs = 1

**How much on average do/did you take out each week/month?**  
0..9997

314.14 d\_Slfjb1.Perc465 (\*)....PERC465  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SeRegSum = 0..9997

**How often do/did you take out that amount?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE: SEJOB**

314 15 d\_Slfjb1 DVSER (\*) WKLY465  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 Perc465 = 1 11

DV for average amount taken out (SeRegSum)  
0 9997

314 16 d\_Slfjb1 MRStadtM (\*) SERSTDAT part  
APPLIES IF ( d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit = 0 OR missing ) OR  
( d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 2 OR 3 )

**What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self-employed?**

INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF  
BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
START OF PERIOD  
CODE MONTH  
1 12

314 17 d\_Slfjb1 MRStadtY (\*) SERSTDAT part  
APPLIES IF ( d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit = 0 OR missing ) OR  
( d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 2 OR 3 )

**What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self-employed?**

START OF PERIOD CODE YEAR  
20 94

314 18 d\_Slfjb1 MREnddtM (\*) SERENDAT part  
APPLIES IF ( d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit = 0 OR missing ) OR  
( d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 2 OR 3 )

**What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self-employed?**

END OF PERIOD CODE MONTH  
1 12

314 19 d\_Slfjb1 MREnddtY (\*) SERENDAT part  
APPLIES IF ( d\_Slfjb1 Seprofit = 0 OR missing ) OR  
( d\_Slfjb1 ProfLoss = 2 OR 3 )

**What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self-employed?**

END OF PERIOD CODE YEAR  
20 94



**TABLE: SEJOB**

314.20 d\_Slfjb1.MRLT1Y (\*)...SERWEEKS  
APPLIES IF period is less than one year

**How many weeks does this cover?**

1..51

314.21 d\_Slfjb1.SePartnr (\*)...SEPARTNR  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1 OR 2

**Are/were you the sole owner of your business or are/were you in partnership with someone else?**

Sole ownership ..... (1)

In partnership ..... (2)

314.22 d\_Slfjb1.SeShInc (\*)...SESHINC  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.Separtnr = 2

**Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit or loss you gave me?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

314.23 d\_Slfjb1.SePartSh (\*)...SEPARTSH  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SeShInc = 1

**How much was included?**

0..99997

314.24 d\_Slfjb1.DVSEPT (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SePartSh = 0..99997

(DV FOR SEPARTSH)

0..99997

314.25 d\_Slfjb1.SeHours (\*)...SEHOURS  
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

**Apart from meal breaks, do you usually work...**

**IF MORE THAN ONE SELF-EMPLOYED JOB, CODE OVERALL TOTAL HOURS**

less than 16 hours a week ..... (1)

16 hours but less than 31 hours a week ..... (2)

or 31 hours or more? ..... (3)

**TABLE: SEJOB**

314 26 d\_Slfjb1 SeIncTax (\*) SETAX  
 APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

**Have you made any income tax payments relating to your business  
 in the 12 months since (date) - that is, income tax, not VAT?**

EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

314 27 d\_Slfjb1 SeITxAm (\*) SETAXAM  
 APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 SeIncTax = 1

**How much did you pay?**

1 99997

314 28 d\_Slfjb1 DVSEI (\*) WKLY476B  
 APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 SeITxAm = 1 99997

(DV FOR SEITXAM)

0 99997

314 29 d\_Slfjb1 SeBusExp (\*) SEBUSEXP  
 APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q

**Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be  
 claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

314 30 d\_Slfjb1 SeBExTyp, SEBEXTY1..9 (\*) SEBUSEX1 10  
 APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1 SeBusExp = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q

**Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business  
 expenses for tax purposes?**

- Vehicle expenses (1)
- Rent (2)
- Mortgage payments (3)
- Council Tax (GB), Rates(NI) (4)
- Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) (5)
- Insurance on structure (6)
- Gas (7)
- Electricity (8)
- Telephone (9)
- Anything else (10)

**TABLE: SEJOB**

314.3 d\_Slfjb1.SeBepca(SEJOB\_SEBEPCA, SEJOB\_SEBEPCA1..9)...SEBAPCA1..10

APPLIES IF:

This question is asked about any item mentioned at d\_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp. The results are stored in: (prefix d\_Slfjb1.) VehExp (for SeBExTyp = 1), Rentexp (2), MortExp (3), RatExp (4), SewExp (5), InsExp (6), GasExp (7), LecExp (8), TelExp (9) and OthExp (10).

**What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming?**

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE < Ctrl F4 > EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.

1..100

314.32 d\_Slfjb1.Expo (\*)...NO NAMED EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF d\_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp = 10

**Please describe the other expense(s)**

---

315 - 318 System variables

---

319. c\_Empjb2.Intro1....NO EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c\_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE

Press <ENTER> to continue ..... 1

**TABLE. PAY2**

320 c\_Empjb2 AnticPay(PAY2\_ANTICPAY) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1 AND c\_Empjb1 Job2 WorkStat = 1

IF IN NEW JOB & NOT YET PAID, CODE 1 HERE & GIVE DETAILS OF  
ANTICIPATED PAY AT NEXT QUESTIONS

Anticipated pay to be given 1  
Others 2

321 c\_Empjb2 PayDat(PAY2\_PAYDAT) SUBDAT  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 Anticpay = 2

**On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?**  
DATE

322 c\_Empjb2 Payamt(PAY2\_PAYAMT) SUBSIDPY  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 PayDat within last 365 (366 leap year) days

**What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus,  
commission or tips, after all deductions?**

SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP  
0 01 9997 00

323 c\_Empjb2 Perc409(PAY2\_PERC409) PERC454  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 PayAmt = 0 01 9997 00

**What period did this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

324 c\_Empjb2 DVPAYS(\*) WKLY454  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 Perc409 = 1 11

**DV for pay in subsidiary job?**  
0 01 9997 00

325 c\_Empjb2 TaxFlt(\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1 AND c\_Empjb1 Job2 WorkStat = 1

**Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?**

Yes 1  
No 2

**TABLE: PAY2**

326. c\_Empjb2.Tax(PAY2\_TAX)....SUBTAXAM  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2.TaxFlt = 1

**How much was deducted?**

0.01..9997.00

327. c\_Empjb2.DVTAXS(\*)...WKLY456A  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2.Tax = 0.01..9997.00

**DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?**

0.01..9997.00

328. c\_Empjb2.Ninoft(\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c\_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

**Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

329. c\_Empjb2.NINO(PAY2\_NINO)....SUBNIAM  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2.Ninoft = 1

**How much was deducted?**

0.01..997.00

330. c\_Empjb2.DVNINS(\*)...WKLY457A  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2.NINO = 0.01..997.00

**DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?**

0.01..9997.00

331. c\_Empjb2.ODedSub(\*)....SUBDUCTS  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c\_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

**Were there any other deductions?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**TABLE: PAY20**

332 c\_Empjb2 ObSubDet DedOtype(PAY20\_DEDOTYPE) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 ODedSub = 1

**What was the purpose of this other deduction?**

333 - 334 c\_Empjb2 PABDED(PAY20\_PABDED1) SUBONETY  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 ODedSub = 1

(CODE in office using computer assisted coding)

335 c\_Empjb2 ObSubDet DedOAmt (PAY20\_DEDOAMT) SUBONEAM  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 ODedSub = 1

**How much was deducted?**

0 997 00

336 c\_Empjb2 ObSubDet DVDEDS(\*) WKLY458A  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 ObSubDet DedOAmt = 0 997 00

**DV for other deductions in subsidiary job?**

0 997 00

337 c\_Empjb2 ObSubDet AnyMore (PAY20\_ANYMORE) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2 ODedSub = 1

**Any further other deductions?**

Yes	1
No	2

---

338 - 355 repeats 332 - 337 up to 3 more times & replaces SUBTWOAM, SUBTWOTY, WKLY458C

---

356 c\_Empjb2 Payslip(PAY2\_PAYSLIP) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF b\_JOBDES MtOneJob = 1 AND c\_Empjb1 Job2 WorkStat = 2

**DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYS LIP?**

Yes	1
No	2

**TABLE: PAY2**

357. c\_Empjb2.Grosspay(PAY2\_GROSSPAY)....SUBSGROS  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2.Payslip = 1

**What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on  
payslip?**

0.01..99997.00

358. c\_Empjb2.DVgroS(PAY2\_DVGROS)...WKLY461  
APPLIES IF c\_Empjb2.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00 AND c\_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1 - 11

**DV for gross pay in subsidiary job?**

0.01..99997.00

---

359 - 398	repeats 319 - 358 for first subsidiary job for second person in income unit
-----------	---

---

399 - 402	System variables
-----------	------------------

---

403	repeats table 314 for second self-employed job (both persons)
-----	---

---

404 - 407	System variables
-----------	------------------

---

408 - 447	repeats 319 - 358 for second subsidiary job for first person in income unit
-----------	---

---

448 - 487	repeats 408 - 447 for second subsidiary job for second person in income unit
-----------	--

---

488 - 491	System variables
-----------	------------------

---

492	repeats table 314 for third self-employed job (both persons)
-----	--

---

493 - 496	System variables
-----------	------------------

---

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

497 TABLE g\_NIC

The table contains the following 4 questions

497 1 g\_NIC Adult **NIcont(\*)** NICONT

APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=62 - 65 AND Sex = 1))  
AND {not current employee or government scheme}  
( a\_CURST Adult[perno] Empstat1 = Selfemp ) OR  
( a\_CURST Adult[perno] Paidwork = No ) OR  
(( a\_CURST Adult[perno] Empstat1 = Employee ) AND  
(( b\_JOBDES[perno] JOB2 WorkStat = selfemp ) OR  
( b\_JOBDES[perno] JOB3 WorkStat = selfemp )))

**Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

497 2 g\_NIC Adult **NIcontam(\*)** NICONTAM  
APPLIES IF g\_NIC Adult NIcont = 1

**How much was the last contribution you paid?**

0 99997 00

497 3 g\_NIC Adult **Perc483(\*)** PERC483  
APPLIES IF g\_NIC Adult NIcontam = 0 99997 00

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

497 4 g\_NIC Adult **DVNIC(\*)** WKLY483  
APPLIES IF g\_NIC Adult Perc483 = 1 11

**DV for the last contribution you paid?**

0 99997 00



**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

498. TABLE g\_NIL

The table contains the following 2 questions:

498.1 g\_NIL.Adult.NIDirect(\*)...NIDIRECT  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum payments of N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?**

NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

498.2 g\_NIL.Adult.DirNiAm(\*)...DIRNIAM  
APPLIES IF g\_NIL.Adult.NIDirect = 1

**How much did you pay?**  
0..999997

499. TABLE g\_MOB

The table contains the following 4 questions:

499.1 g\_MOB.Adult.Mailbaby(\*)...MAILBABY  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter?**

Baby sitter ..... (1)  
Mail order agent ..... (2)  
No to both ..... (3)

499.2 g\_MOB.Adult.MIBabamt(\*)...MLBABAMT  
APPLIES IF g\_MOB.Adult.MailBaby = 1 or 2

**How much in total did you earn in the 12 months since (date)?**  
0..99997

499.3 g\_MOB.Adult.DVBABY(\*)...WKLY601  
APPLIES IF g\_MOB.Adult.MIBabamt = 0..99997

(DV FOR MLBABAMT)  
0..99997

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

499 4 g\_MOB Adult INA275(\*) INA275  
APPLIES IF Mailbaby = 1 or 2

**Are you doing this work at present?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

500 TABLE k\_ALF2

The table contains the following 1 question

500 1 k\_ALF2 Adult Filter(VARIOUSI\_FILTER) ODDJOBS  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

---

**TABLE: ODDJOB**

501 TABLE k\_ALOJ

The table contains the following 7 questions

501 1 k\_ALOJ Adult OJA OddJDesc(\*) NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALF2 Adult Filter = 1

**What was the job?**

501 2 k\_ALOJ Adult OJA OddJpr(\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALF2 Adult Filter = 1

**Are you doing the job at present?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

501 3 k\_ALOJ Adult OJA OddJrg(\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALOJ Adult OJA OddJPr = 1

**Is the job done on a regular basis?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

**TABLE: ODDJOB**

501.4 k\_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJmp(\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1

**Do you work:**

- as an employee ..... (1)
- or as self-employed? ..... (2)

501.5 k\_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt(\*)....OJAMT1  
APPLIES IF k\_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1

**How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?**  
1..9997

501.6 k\_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.DVODD(\*).. WKLY603C,WKLY603D,WKLY603E,  
WKLY603F, WKLY603G  
APPLIES IF k\_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = 0..9997

(DV FOR ODDAMT)  
0..9997

501.7 k\_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.AnyMore (ODDJOB\_ANYMORE) - NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1

**Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

**TABLE. VARIOUSI**

502 TABLE g\_REDPAY

The table contains the following 5 questions

502 1 g\_REDPAY Adult **Redund**(\*) REDUNDPY  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

502 2 g\_REDPAY Adult **RedAmt**(\*) REDPYAM  
APPLIES IF g\_REDPAY Adult Redund = 1

**How much did you receive?**

0 999997

502 3 g\_REDPAY Adult **DVRED**(\*) WKLY558G  
APPLIES IF g\_REDPAY Adult RedAmt = 0 999997

(DV FOR REDAMT)

0 999997

502 4 g\_REDPAY Adult **RedTimY**(\*) YRSWRKED  
APPLIES IF g\_REDPAY Adult Redund = 1

**How many years were you working with the firm/organisation?**

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0 & ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT  
QUESTION

0 60

502 5 g\_REDPAY Adult **RedTimM**(\*) MTSWRKED  
APPLIES IF g\_REDPAY Adult RedTimY = 0

**How many months were you working with the firm/organisation?**

0 11

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

503. TABLE g\_BUSPAS

The table contains the following 3 questions:

503.1 g\_BUSPAS.Adult.**BusPass**(\*)....CONBUS  
APPLIES IF (GBritain) M65+ OR F60+ (NIreland) 65+

**At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit,  
tokens or tickets?**

EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)
- No concessionary bus travel  
provision in area ..... (3)

503.2 g\_BUSPAS.Adult.**BTtype**(\*)....CONBUSTY  
APPLIES IF g\_BUSPAS.Adult.BusPass = 1

**Is it a...**

- free bus pass or permit ..... (1)
- half-fare bus pass or permit ..... (2)
- flat-fare bus pass or permit ..... (3)
- bus tokens or bus tickets ..... (4)
- or any other type of concessionary OAP bus  
pass? ..... (5)

503.3 g\_BUSPAS.Adult.**BptypO**(\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF g\_BUSPAS.Adult.BTtype = 5

**What sort of ticket is it?**

NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA  
ESTABLISH WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS

**TABLE: BENR1**

504 TABLE g\_BENEF1

The table contains the following 16 questions

504 1 g\_BENEF1 Adult FiltPr(\*) BENCARDM  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD R1

**Are you AT PRESENT receiving any of these benefits?**

**EXCLUDE INCOME SUPPORT & STATE CHRISTMAS BONUS**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

504 2 g\_BENEF1 Adult BnCardR1 ( BENR1 \_ B N C A R D R 0 . 2 ,  
BNCARDR3) CHILDBEN, NIPEN,  
NIWIDOWS  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult FiltPr = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD R1

**Which benefits are you receiving?**

Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit (1)  
Retirement pension (National Insurance) (2)  
Old person's pension (3)  
N I Widow's benefits (include Earnings Related Supplement) (4)

504 3 (prefix g\_BENEF1 Adult )  
ChBnDtl AmtBenx (BENR1\_AMTBENX) CHILDBAM  
PensDtl AmtBenx (BENR1\_AMTBENX1) NIPENAMT  
WidoDtl Amtbenx (BENR1\_AMTBENX2) NIWIDAMT  
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_BENEF1 Adult BenCardR1  
{BencardR1 = (1) or (2 or 3) or (4) respectively }

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0 01 9997 00

504 4 (prefix g\_BENEF1 Adult )  
ChBnDtl PerBenx (BENR1\_PERBENX) PERC485  
PensDtl PerBenx (BENR1\_PERBENX1) PERC488  
WidoDtl Perbenx (BENR1\_PERBENX2) PERC490  
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_BENEF1 Adult BenCardR1  
{BencardR1 = (1) or (2 or 3) or (4) respectively }

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE: BENR1**

504.5 g\_BENEF1.Adult.DVCHB(\*)...WKLY485  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1.Adult.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = 1 - 11

(DV FOR CHILD BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0..997

504.6 g\_BENEF1.Adult.DVPENS(\*)...WKLY488  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenx = 1 - 11

(DV FOR N.I. PENSION - AMTBENX)  
0.997

504.7 g\_BENEF1.Adult.ConDoc(\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1.Adult.BenCardR1 = 2 or 3

**DID RESPONDENT CONSULT A PAYMENT BOOK OR  
OTHER DOCUMENT. IF YES, NOTE CODES IN NEXT  
QUESTIONS RELATE TO PAYMENT BOOK WHICH DOES  
NOT COVER INCOME SUPPORT**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

504.8 g\_BENEF1.Adult.AddPen(\*)...NIPNAPAM  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

**What amounts were included for...  
Additional pension (coded J)?**  
0..997

504.9 g\_BENEF1.Adult.DVADD(\*)...WKLY489C  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1.Adult.AddPen = 0..997 AND  
g\_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR ADDPEN)  
0..997

504.10 g\_BENEF1.Adult.MinPen(\*)...NIPNMPAM  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

**What amounts were included for...  
Contracted out deduction/Guaranteed minimum pension (coded K)?**  
0..997.00

**TABLE: BENR1**

504 11 g\_BENEF1 Adult **DVMIN(\*)** WKLY489D  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult MinPen = 0 997 AND  
g\_BENEF1 Adult PensDtl PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR MINPEN)  
0 997 00

504 12 g\_BENEF1 Adult **AddInc(\*)** NIPNAPIN  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult Condoc = 1

**What amounts were included for...**  
**Additional pension increments (coded M)?**  
0 997 00

504 13 g\_BENEF1 Adult **DVADI(\*)** WKLY489E  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult AddInc = 0 997 AND  
g\_BENEF1 Adult PensDtl PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR ADDINC)  
0 997 00

504 14 g\_BENEF1 Adult **MinInc(\*)** NIPNMPIN  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult Condoc = 1

**What amounts were included for...**  
**Uprating of guaranteed minimum pension increments (coded N)?**  
0 997 00

504 15 g\_BENEF1 Adult **DVMII(\*)** WKLY489F  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult MinInc = 0 997 AND  
g\_BENEF1 Adult PensDtl PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR MININC)  
0 997 00

504 16 g\_BENEF1 Adult **DVWID(\*)** WKLY490  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF1 Adult WidoDtl PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR N I WIDOWS BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0 997 00



**TABLE: BENR2**

505 TABLE g\_BENEF2

The table contains the following 12 questions:

505.1 g\_BENEF2.Adult.FiltP(\*)....BNCARDR2  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD R2

Are you AT PRESENT receiving any of these benefits? EXCLUDE INCOME SUPPORT & CHRISTMAS BONUS

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

505.2 g\_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2 ( BENR2\_ BNCARDR2 ,  
BENR2\_BNCARD01..05,BNCARD06,BNCARD07)....NO EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2.Adult.FiltP = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD R2 Which benefits are you receiving?

- SEVDISAL Severe disablement allowance ..... (1)
- ATTENDNC Attendance allowance ..... (2)
- INVCAL Invalid Care Allowance ..... (3)
- DISWAL Disability Working allowance ..... (4)
- DISLASC Disability Living allowance (self-care component) ..... (5)
- DISLAMC Disability Living allowance (mobility component) ..... (6)
- WARDIS War disablement pension ..... (7)
- INDISB Industrial injury disablement benefit (Include Reduced Earnings Allowance)..... (8)

---

**TABLE: BENR2AMT**

505.3 (prefix g\_BENEF2.Adult.)  
SvdsDtl.AmtBenx....SEVDAMT  
AttcDtl.AmtBenx....ATTENDAM  
ICADtl.Amtbenx....INVCALAM  
DWADtl.AmtBenx....DISWALAM  
DLASDtl.AmtBenx....DISLSCAM  
DLAMDtl.Amtbenx....DISLMCAM  
WarPDtl.AmtBenx....WARDISAM  
InDsDtl.Amtbenx....INDISBAM  
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_BENEF2.Adult.BenCardR2  
{BencardR1 = (1) - (8) respectively}  
(CARDR2 value + BENR2AMT\_AMTBENX value identifies the amount for a particular allowance received)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?  
0.01..9997.00

**TABLE: BENR2AMT**

505 4 (prefix g\_BENEF2 Adult )  
SvdsDtl PerBenx PERC495B  
AttcDtl PerBenx PERC499  
ICADtl Perbenx PERC496A  
DWADtl PerBenx PERC497A  
DLASDtl PerBenx PERC497D  
DLAMDtl Perbenx PERC497G  
WarPDtl PerBenx PERC492  
InDsDtl Perbenx PERC493B  
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT  
g\_BENEF2 Adult BenCardR2  
{BencardR1 = (1) - (8) respectively}  
(CARDR2 value + BENR2AMT\_PERBENX value identifies the period  
for a particular allowance received)

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

---

**TABLE: BENR2**

505 5 g\_BENEF2 Adult DVSVS(\*) WKLY495B  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2 Adult SvdsDtl PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR SEVERE DISABLEMENT BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0 997

505 6 g\_BENEF2 Adult DVATT(\*) WKLY499  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2 Adult AttcDtl PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE - AMTBENX)  
0 997

505 7 g\_BENEF2 Adult DVICA(\*) WKLY496A  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2 Adult ICADtl PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR INVALIDITY CARE ALLOWANCE - AMTBENX)  
0 997

505 8 g\_BENEF2 Adult DVDW(\*) WKLY497A  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2 Adult DWADtl PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE - AMTBENX)  
0 997

**TABLE: BENR2**

- 505.9 g\_BENEF2.Adult.DVDLAS(\*)...WKLY497D  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2.Adult.DLASDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, SELF CARE -  
AMTBENX)  
  
0..997
- 505.10 g\_BENEF2.Adult.DVDLAM(\*)...WKLY497G  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2.Adult.DLAMDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, MOBILITY -  
AMTBENX)  
  
0..997
- 505.11 g\_BENEF2.Adult.DVWAR(\*)...WKLY492  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2.Adult.WarPDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR WAR DISABLEMENT PENSION - AMTBENX)  
  
0..997
- 505.12 g\_BENEF2.Adult.DVIND(\*)...WKLY493B  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF2.Adult.InDsDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR INDUSTRIAL INJURY BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
  
0..997

**TABLE: BENS1**

506 TABLE g\_BENEF3  
The table contains the following 12 questions

506 1 g\_BENEF3 Adult XmasBon(\*) PXMASBON  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

506 2 g\_BENEF3 Adult Filt12(\*) BNCARDS1  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD S1

**In the 12 months since(date), have you received any of these income or sickness benefits?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

506 3 g\_BENEF3 Adult BnCardS1  
(BENS1\_BNCARDS1, BENS1\_BNCARD01..05) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF3 Adult Filt12 = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD S1

**Which benefits have you received?**

SUPBEN Income Support (1)  
FIS Family Credit (2)  
UNEMBENN I Unemployment Benefit (3)  
SSP Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (4)  
NISICKN I Sickness Benefit (5)  
CONPEN Invalidity Benefit (Include invalidity allowance and additional pension) (6)

**TABLE: BENS1AMT**

506.4 (prefix g\_BENEF3.Adult.)

IncSupQ.NumWks....INA228  
FamCrdQ.NumWks....INA256  
UnemplQ.NumWks....INA222  
SSPQNWk.NumWks....INA278 (TABLE: BENS1)  
NIBenQ.NumWks....INA224  
InvalQ.NumWks....INA258

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT

g\_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1

{BncardS1 = (1) - (6) respectively }

(CARDS1 value + BENS1AMT\_NUMWKS value identifies the number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**

1..52

506.5 (prefix g\_BENEF3.Adult.)

IncSupQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx.....SUPBAMT  
FamCrdQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx.....FISBEN  
UnemplQ.AmtPer.Amtbenx.....UBPAYAMT  
NIBenQ.AmtPer.Amtbenx.....NIBEN  
InvalQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx.....CONBREC

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT

g\_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1

{BncardS1 = (1) - (3), (5), (6) respectively }

(CARDS1 value + BENS1AMT\_AMTBENX value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0.01..9997.00

**TABLE. BENS1**

\* 4  
f

506 6 (prefix g\_BENEF3 Adult )

IncSupQ AmtPer PerBenX	PERC535
FamCrdQ AmtPer PerBenX	PERC531
UnemplQ AmtPer PerBenX	PERC527
NIBenQ AmtPer PerBenX	PERC506
InvalQ AmtPer PerBenX	PERC511

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT  
g\_BENEF3 Adult BnCardS1  
{BncardS1 = (1) - (3), (5), (6) respectively}

(CARDS1 value + BENS1AMT\_PERBENX value identifies the period  
for a particular benefit received)

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

506 7 (prefix g\_BENEF3 Adult )

IncSupQ RcptNow	INA229
FamCrdQ RcptNow	INA257
UnemplQ RcptNow	INA223
SSPQRNow RcptNow	INA279
NIBenQ RcptNow	INA225
InvalQ RcptNow	INA259

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_BENEF3 Adult BnCardS1  
{BncardS1 = (1) - (6) respectively}

(CARDS1 value + BENS1AMT\_RCPTNOW value identifies current  
receipt for a particular benefit)

**Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

506 8 g\_BENEF3 Adult DVIN(\*) WKLY535

APPLIES IF g\_BENEF3 Adult IncSupQ AmtPer PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR INCOME SUPPORT - AMTBENX)  
0 997

506 9 g\_BENEF3 Adult DVFAM(\*) WKLY531

APPLIES IF g\_BENEF3 Adult FamCrdQ AmtPer PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR FAMILY CREDIT - AMTBENX)  
0 997

**TABLE: BENS1**

- 506.10 g\_BENEF3.Adult.DVUNE(\*)...WKLY527  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF3.Adult.UnemplQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR N.I. UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0..997
- 506.11 g\_BENEF3.Adult.DVNIS(\*)...WKLY506  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF3.Adult.NIBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR N.I. SICKNESS BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0..997
- 506.12 g\_BENEF3.Adult.DVIB(\*)...WKLY511  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF3.Adult.InValQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR INVALIDITY BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0..997

**TABLE: BENS2**

507. TABLE g\_BENEF4

The table contains the following 10 questions:

507.1 g\_BENEF4.Adult.FiltMt(\*)...BENCARDQ  
APPLIES IF Sex = 2 AND Age <55

SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

**In the 12 months since(date), have you received any of these maternity benefits?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

507.2 g\_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2  
(BENS2\_BNCARDS?.. BENS2\_BNCARDS2)....  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4.Adult.FiltMt = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

**Which benefits have you received?**

- SMP Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer . (1)
- MATALL Maternity allowance ..... (2)
- MATGRANT Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses ..... (3)

**TABLE. BENS2**

507 3 g\_BENEF4 Adult MatStNWk  
(BENS2\_NUMWKS, BENS2\_NUMWKS1) SMPWKS, INA239  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4 Adult BnCardS2 = 1

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**

1 52

507 4 g\_BENEF4 Adult MatStRat(\*) SMPRATE  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4 Adult BnCardS2 = 1

**During the first 6 weeks, were you paid at the higher rate or lower rate?**

Higher rate (1)  
Lower rate (2)

507 5 g\_BENEF4 Adult MatStNow  
(BENS2\_RCPTNOW, BENS2\_RCPTNOW1) SMPBENPR, INA240  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4 Adult BnCardS2 = 1

**Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

507 6 g\_BENEF4 Adult MatAIDtl Amtper AmtBenx  
(BENS2\_AMTBENX) MATALAMT  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4 Adult BnCardS2 = 2

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0 01 9997 00

507 7 g\_BENEF4 Adult MatAIDtl Amtper PerBenx  
(BENS2\_PERBENX) PERC539  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4 Adult BnCardS2 = 2

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

507 8 g\_BENEF4 Adult DVMATA(\*) WKLY539  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4 Adult MatAIDtl Amtper PerBenx() = 1 - 11

(DV FOR MATERNITY ALLOWANCE - AMTBENX)

0 997



**TABLE: BENS2**

507.9 g\_BENEF4.Adult.MatGrAmt(\*)...MATGRAMT  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 3

**What was the total amount of grant you received in the 12 months since (date)?**

0..9997.00

507.10 g\_BENEF4.Adult.DVMATG(\*)...WKLY542  
APPLIES IF  
g\_BENEF4.Adult.MatGrAmt = 0..9997.00  
AND  
g\_BENEF4.Adult.MatAIDtl.Amtper.PerBenX = 1 - 11

(DV FOR MATGRAMT)

0..997

**TABLE: BENT1**

508. TABLE g\_BENEF5

The table contains the following 11 questions:

508.1 g\_BENEF5.Adult.FiltO (\*)...OTHBEN  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD T1

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?**

INCLUDE GRANT FROM SOCIAL FUND FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES, WAR WIDOWS BENEFIT, INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS PENSION ETC

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

508.2 g\_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1  
(BENT1\_BNCARDT?.. BENT1\_BNCARDT3)...NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF5.Adult.FiltO = 1

**Which benefits have you received?**

- Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses ..... (1)
- War Widows' Benefit ..... (2)
- Industrial Widows' Pension ..... (3)
- Any other state benefit not previously mentioned ..... (4)

**TABLE. BENT1AMT**

508 3 (prefix g\_BENEF5 Adult ) INA232 by item

FuneralQ NumWks,  
WWBQ NumWks,  
IWPQ NumWks,  
OthBnT1 NumWks,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT

g\_BENEF5 Adult BnCardT1

{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(CARDT1 value + BENT1AMT\_NUMWKS value identifies the number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**

1 52

508 4 (prefix g\_BENEF5 Adult ) OTHBENAM by item

FuneralQ AmtPer AmtBenx,  
WWBQ AmtPer AmtBenx,  
IWPQ AmtPer AmtBenx,  
OthBnT1 AmtPer AmtBenx,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT

g\_BENEF5 Adult BnCardT1

{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(CARDT1 value + BENT1AMT\_AMTBENX value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0 01 9997 00

508 5 (prefix g\_BENEF5 Adult ) PERC547 by item

FuneralQ AmtPer PerBenX,  
WWBQ AmtPer PerBenX,  
IWPQ AmtPer PerBenX,  
OthBnT1 AmtPer PerBenX,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT

g\_BENEF5 Adult BnCardT1

{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(CARDT1 value + BENT1AMT\_PERBENX value identifies the period for a particular benefit received)

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE: BENT1AMT**

508.6 (prefix g\_BENEF5.Adult.)...INA233 by item  
FuneralQ.RcptNow,  
WWBQ.RcptNow,  
IWPQ.RcptNow,  
OthBnT1.RcptNow,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT  
g\_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1  
{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}  
(CARDT1 value + BENT1AMT\_RCPTNOW value identifies the  
current receipt of a particular benefit)

**Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

---

**TABLE: BENT1**

508.7 g\_BENEF5.Adult.DVFUN (\*)...WKLY547-part  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF5.Adult.FuneralQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX =  
0.01..9997.00  
AND  
g\_BENEF5.Adult.FuneralQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11  
  
( DV FOR GRANT FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES - AMTBENX)  
0..997

508.8 g\_BENEF5.Adult.DVWWB (\*)...WKLY547-part  
APPLIES IF  
g\_BENEF5.Adult.WWBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00  
AND  
g\_BENEF5.Adult.WWBQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11  
  
( DV FOR WAR WIDOWS BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0..997

508.9 g\_BENEF5.Adult.DVIWB (\*)...WKLY547-part  
APPLIES IF  
g\_BENEF5.Adult.IWPQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00  
AND  
g\_BENEF5.Adult.IWPQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11  
  
( DV FOR INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS BENEFIT - AMTBENX)  
0..997

**TABLE: BENT1**

508 10 g\_BENEF5 Adult OthBnT1 (\*) WKLY547-part  
APPLIES IF g\_BENEF5 Adult BnCardT1 = 4

Specify type of benefit

508 11 g\_BENEF5 Adult DVOTH (BENT1\_DVOTH)  
WKLY547-part

APPLIES IF g\_BENEF5 Adult OthBnT1Q AmtPer AmtBenX =  
0 01 9997 00

AND

g\_BENEF5 Adult OthBnT1Q AmtPer PerBenX = 1 11

(DV FOR OTHER BENEFIT - AMTBENX)

0 997

---

**TABLE: VARIOUS1**

509 TABLE g\_OTHER

The table contains the following 11 questions

509 1 g\_OTHER Adult FilTtTU (\*) TUSICKPY  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?**

EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS

Yes

(1)

No

(2)

509 2 g\_OTHER Adult BnCardT2 NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF g\_OTHER Adult FilTtTU = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

**Which benefits have you received?**

(VARIOUS1\_BNCARDT?) Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (1)

(VARIOUS1\_BNCARDT1) Friendly Society Benefits (2)

(VARIOUS1\_BNCARDT2) Benefits under private sickness scheme (3)

(VARIOUS1\_BNCARDT3) Benefits under accident insurance (4)

(BNCARDT4) Benefits under hospital savings scheme (5)

**TABLE: BENT2AMT**

509.3 (prefix g\_OTHER.Adult.)...INA230

TradUnQ.NumWks,  
FrSocQ.NumWks,  
PrivSkQ.NumWks,  
AccInsQ.NumWks,  
**HospSvQ.NumWks (in table VARIOUSI)**

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2  
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}  
(CARDT2 value + BENT2AMT\_NUMWKS value identifies the  
number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you  
receive this benefit?**  
1..52

509.4 (prefix g\_OTHER.Adult.)...TUSICBEN

TradUnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,  
FrSocQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,  
PrivSkQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,  
AccInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,  
**HospSvQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX (in table VARIOUSI)**

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2  
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}  
(CARDT2 value + BENT2AMT\_AMTBENX value identifies the  
amount for a particular benefit received)

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**  
0.01..9997.00

509.5 (prefix g\_OTHER.Adult.)...PERC555

TradUnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,  
FrSocQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,  
PrivSkQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,  
AccInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,  
**HospSvQ.AmtPer.PerBenX (in table VARIOUSI)**

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2  
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}  
(CARDT2 value + BENT2AMT\_PERBENX value identifies the period  
for a particular benefit received)

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE. BENT2AMT**

509 6 (prefix g\_OTHER Adult ) INA231

TradUnQ RcptNow,  
FrSocQ RcptNow,  
PrivSkQ RcptNow,  
AccInsQ RcptNow,  
**HospSvQ.RcptNow (in table VARIOUSI)**

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g\_OTHER Adult BnCardT2  
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}  
(CARDT2 value + BENT2AMT\_RCPTNOW value identifies the  
current receipt of a particular benefit)

**Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

509 7 g\_OTHER Adult DVTRAD (\*) WKLY555-part  
APPLIES IF g\_OTHER Adult BncardT2 = 1

(DV FOR T U SICK/STRIKE PAY - AMTBENX)  
0 997

509 8 g\_OTHER Adult DVFRS (\*) WKLY555-part  
APPLIES IF g\_OTHER Adult BncardT2 = 2

(DV FOR FRIENDLY SOC - AMTBENX)  
0 997

509 9 g\_OTHER Adult DVPRIV (\*) WKLY555-part  
APPLIES IF g\_OTHER Adult BncardT2 = 3

(DV FOR PRIVATE SICKNESS SCHEME BENEFITS - AMTBENX)  
0 997

509 10 g\_OTHER Adult DVACC (\*) WKLY555-part  
APPLIES IF g\_OTHER Adult BncardT2 = 4

(DV FOR ACCIDENT INSURANCE BENEFITS - AMTBENX)  
0 997

509 11 g\_OTHER Adult DVHOSP (\*) WKLY555-part  
APPLIES IF g\_OTHER Adult BncardT2 = 5

(DV FOR HOSPITAL SAVINGS SCHEME BENEFITS - AMTBENX)  
0 997

---

510 - 513 System variables

**TABLE: PENSION**

514. TABLE i\_PRIVBN

The table contains the following 17 questions:

514.1 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc & PensInc1 (\*)....PENSINC  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD U1

**Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?**

- An employee pension from a previous employer  
(INCLUDE PENSION FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYER OF DECEASED  
SPOUSE OR RELATIVE) ..... (1) - (EMPENS)
  - Annuity or personal pension, OR pension as a member of a Trade Union or  
friendly society, OR payment from trust or covenant  
..... (2) - (ANNPPTST)
  - NONE OF THESE ..... (3)
- 

**TABLE: PENSINC**

514.2 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EmpInt....NO EQUIVALENT

APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1 OR  
i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1 = 1

THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS RELATE TO EMPLOYEE  
PENSIONS FROM A PREVIOUS EMPLOYER

Press <ENTER> to continue ..... (1)

514.3 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncAmt (\*) ....EMPAMT

APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1 OR  
i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1 = 1

**How much was the last payment?**

0.01..9997.00

514.4 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncPd (\*) ....PERC565A

APPLIES IF

i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

514.5 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.DVINC (\*)....WKLY565a - part

APPLIES IF

i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

(DV FOR INCAMT)

0..99997

**TABLE. PENSINC**

514 6 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen Taxed (\*) EMPTAXDS-part  
APPLIES IF  
1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen IncAmt = 0 01 9997 00

**Was tax deducted at source?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

514 7 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen Taxamt (\*) - EMPTAXAM - part  
APPLIES IF  
1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen Taxed = 1

**How much tax was deducted?**

0 01 99997 00

514 8 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen DVTAXA (\*) - WKLY565D - part  
APPLIES IF 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen TaxAmt  
= 0 01 99997 00

AND

1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen IncPd = 1 - 11

(DV FOR TAXAMT)

0 99997 00

514 9 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen PTInc (\*) - EMPTAXBA  
APPLIES IF 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpPen Taxed = 1

**Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?**

Before (1)  
After (2)

514 10 1\_PRIVBN Adult EPENS EmpDeduc (\*) - EMPDEDUC  
APPLIES IF 1\_PRIVBN Adult PensInc = 1 OR  
1\_PRIVBN Adult PensInc1 = 1

**Were there any other deductions?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)



**TABLE: PENSINC**

514.11 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.PoTyp (\*)...NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc= 1

**What was the purpose of this deduction?**

PROBE FULLY

514.12 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDedAm (\*) - EMPDEDAM  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1

**How much was the deduction?**

0.01..99997.00

514.13 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.DVEMPD (\*) - WKLY565G  
APPLIES IF  
i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDedAm = 0.01..99997.00  
AND  
i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

(DV JFOR EMPDEDAM)

0..99997.00

514.14 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeds (\*)...EMPDEDS  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1

**Was the deduction made at source?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

514.15 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDedBA (\*) - EMPDEDBA  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1

**Was the last payment before or after the deduction?**

Before ..... (1)  
After ..... (2)

514.16 i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpMtOne (\*) - EMPMTONE  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1  
{for up to 3 pensions from previous employers}

**Do you have any other pensions from a previous employer?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

**TABLE: PENSINC**

514 17 1\_PRIVBN Adult PerInt NO EQUIVALENT<sub>2</sub> :  
APPLIES IF 1\_PRIVBN Adult PensInc = 2

THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS RELATE TO  
ANNUITIES, PERSONAL PENSIONS OR PENSIONS AS A  
MEMBER OF A TRADE UNION OR FRIENDLY SOCIETY, AND  
PAYMENTS FROM TRUSTS OR COVENANTS

Press <ENTER> to continue (1)

514 3a 1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen IncAmt (\*) APTAMT  
APPLIES IF 1\_PRIVBN Adult PensInc = 1 OR ???2  
1\_PRIVBN Adult PensInc1 = 1

**How much was the last payment?**

0 01 9997 00

514 4a 1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen IncPd (\*) PERC566A  
APPLIES IF  
1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen IncAmt = 0 01 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

514 5a 1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen DVINC (\*) WKLY566A  
APPLIES IF  
1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen IncPd = 1 - 11

(DV FOR INCAMT)

0 99997

514 6a 1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen Taxed (\*) APTTAXDS  
APPLIES IF  
1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen IncAmt = 0 01 9997 00

**Was tax deducted at source?**

Yes (1)

No (2)

514 7a 1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen Taxamt (\*) APTTAXAM  
APPLIES IF  
1\_PRIVBN Adult PersPen Taxed = 1

**How much tax was deducted?**

0 01 99997 00

**TABLE: PENSINC**

514.8a i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.DVTAXA (\*) - WKLY566D  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.TaxAmt = 0.01..99997.00  
AND  
i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncPd = 1 - 11  
  
(DV FOR TAXAMT)  
0..99997.00

514.9a i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.PTInc (\*)....APTTAXBA  
APPLIES IF i\_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.Taxed = 1

**Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?**

Before ..... (1)  
After ..... (2)

---

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

515. TABLE k\_RENTIN  
The table contains the following 3 questions:

515.1 k\_RENTIN.Adult.Rentrec (\*)....RENTREC  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

515.2 k\_RENTIN.Adult.Renrecam (\*)....RENRECAM  
APPLIES IF k\_RENTIN.Adult.Rentrec = 1

**How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?**  
0..9999997

515.3 k\_RENTIN.Adult.DVREN (\*)....WKLY582  
APPLIES IF k\_RENTIN.Adult.Renrecam = 0..9999997  
  
(DV FOR RENRECAM)  
0..9999997

**TABLE: VARIOUS**

516 TABLE k\_OTHINC  
The table contains the following 7 questions

516 1 k\_OTHINC Adult **Uearnin** (\*) UNEARNIN  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD U2

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?**

UNEARNIN	Royalties eg from land, books or performances	(1)
UNEARNI1	Income as a sleeping partner in a business	(2)
UNEARNI2	Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency (If Pension is in £, enter in previous benefits question)	(3)
	NONE OF THESE	(4)

516 2 k\_OTHINC Adult **RoyalAmt** (\*) UNEARNAM part  
APPLIES IF k\_OTHINC Adult Uearnin = 1

How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?  
1 9999997

516 3 k\_OTHINC Adult **DVROY** (\*) WKLY582B - part  
APPLIES IF k\_OTHINC Adult RoyalAmt = 1 9999997

(DV FOR ROYALAMT)  
0 9999997

516 4 k\_OTHINC Adult **SleepAmt** (\*) UNEARNAM part  
APPLIES IF k\_OTHINC Adult Uearnin = 2

**How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?**  
1 9999997

516 5 k\_OTHINC Adult **DVSLEE** (\*) WKLY582B - part  
APPLIES IF k\_OTHINC Adult SleepAmt = 1 9999997

(DV FOR SLEEPAMT)  
0 9999997

516 6 k\_OTHINC Adult **FCPenAmt** (\*) UNEARNAM part  
APPLIES IF k\_OTHINC Adult Uearnin = 3

**How much have you received (in £) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?**  
1 9999997

**TABLE: VARIOUS1**

516.7 k\_OTHINC.Adult.DVFCP (\*)...WKLY582B - part  
APPLIES IF k\_OTHINC.Adult.FCPenAmt = 1..9999997

(DV FOR FCPENAMT)  
0..9999997

---

517 - 520 system variables

---

521. TABLE k\_ALF1

The table contains the following 1 question:

521.1 k\_ALF1.Adult.Filter (VARIOUS1\_FILTER02)....ALLOW  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD V

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?**

INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES  
OR MERCHANT NAVY EXCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM SPOUSE  
WHO IS ABSENT SPENDER OR NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

522. TABLE k\_ALLOW1

The table contains the following 6 questions:

522.1 k\_ALLOW1.Adult.Alltype....ALLTYPE  
APPLIES IF k\_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD V

**What allowances have you received?**

<b>ALLTYPE</b>	Regular allowance from a member of your household who is temporarily absent, or from a friend or relative outside the household ..... (1)
<b>ALLTYPE1</b>	Regular allowance from an organisation ..... (2)
<b>ALLTYPE2</b>	Maintenance or separation allowance ..... (3)
<b>ALLTYPE3</b>	Allowance for foster child from local authority ..... (4)
<b>ALLTYPE4</b>	Allowance for foster child from any other source/EC training allowance .....(5)

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

522 2 k\_ALLOW1 Adult **MntWho** (\*) ALLWHO  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW1 Adult AllType = 3  
**Is the maintenance or separation allowance for...**

- yourself only (1)
- child/children only (2)
- or yourself and child/children? (3)

522 3 k\_ALLOW1 Adult **AllRecam** (\*) ALLRECAM  
APPLIES IF k\_ALF1 Adult Filter = 1

**How much was the last payment?**

IF MORE THAN ONE ALLOWANCE RECEIVED ENTER DETAILS  
OF LARGER ALLOWANCE AT AllRecAm AND SMALLER  
ALLOWANCES IN A NOTE <Ctrl F4>  
1 9997 00

522 4 k\_ALLOW1 Adult **Perc584** (\*) PERC584  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW1 Adult AllRecam = 1 9997 00

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

522 5 k\_ALLOW1 Adult **DVALL** (VARIOUSI\_DVALL) WKLY584  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW1 Adult Perc584 = 1 - 11  
(DV FOR ALLRECAM)  
0 9997 00

522 6 k\_ALLOW1 Adult **AllPres** (\*) ALLPRES  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW1 Adult AllRecam = 1 9997 00

**Are you receiving this allowance at present?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

523 TABLE k\_ALLOW2  
The table contains the following 12 questions

523 1 k\_ALLOW2 Adult **SpouseAI** (\*) SPOUSEAL  
APPLIES IF married person whose spouse is a non-household member  
or absent spender

**Have you received any allowances from your (spouse) while he/she  
has been away?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

523.2 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouAlRe (\*)...SPOUALRE  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouseAl = 1

**How much in total have you received from your (spouse) while he/she has been away?**  
1..9997

523.3 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.Perc586 (\*)...PERC586  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouAlre = 1..9997

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

523.4 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.DVSPS (\*)...WKLY586  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2.Adult.Perc586 = 1 - 11

(DV FOR SPOUALRE)  
1..9997

523.5 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir (\*)...SPSALDIR  
APPLIES as 523.1

**Does your (spouse) pay direct any household expenses?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

---

**TABLE: HHEXP**

523.6 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpDesc (\*).....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1

**What household expenses were paid?**

523.7 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpAmt (HHEXP\_EXPAMT)....SPALDIPD  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1

**How much in total were the household expenses paid direct?**  
1..997

523.8 k\_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpPerC (\*)...PERC588  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpAmt = 1..997

**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**TABLE: HHEXP**

523 9 k\_ALLOW2 Adult QHHexp DVEXP (**HHEXP\_DVEXP**) WKLY588  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2 Adult QHHexp ExpPerC = 1 - 11

(DV FOR EXPAMT)  
0 997

523 10 k\_ALLOW2 Adult QHHexp AnyMore  
(**HHEXP\_ANYMORE**) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2 Adult SpsAIDir = 1

**Does your (spouse) pay direct any other household expenses?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

---

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

523 11 k\_ALLOW2 Adult SpsAI<sup>t</sup>Tot (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2 Adult SpsAIDir = 1

{DV - **FOR INTERVIEW ONLY**, SEE 523 9 FOR ANALYSIS LV -  
FOR WEEKLY EQUIVALENT VALUE OF TOTAL HOUSEHOLD  
EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECTLY}  
0 00 9997 00

523 12 k\_ALLOW2 Adult SpsAIChk NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALLOW2 Adult SpsAIDir = 1

TOTAL H/HOLD EXPENSES PAID DIRECT COME TO (amount)  
PER WEEK CHECK AMOUNT WITH INFORMATION  
Press <ENTER> to continue (1)



**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

524. TABLE k\_ALTAX

The table contains the following 8 questions:

524.1 k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax (\*)....DIRTAX  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?  
EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

524.2 k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxam (\*)....DIRTAXAM  
APPLIES IF k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

**How much did you pay?**  
1..9999997

524.3 k\_ALTAX.Adult.DVDIRT (\*)...WKLY607  
APPLIES IF k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

**(DV FOR DIRTAX)**  
0..9999997

524.4 k\_ALTAX.Adult.Incsrce (\*)....  
NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

**What was the source of income on which you were taxed?**

524.5 k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirtaxR (\*)....DIRTAXR  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

524.6 k\_ALTAX.Adult.Dirtxram (\*)....DIRTXRAM  
APPLIES IF k\_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

**How much was refunded?**  
1..9999997

**TABLE. VARIOUS1**

524 7 k\_ALTAX Adult DVDRT (\*) WKLY608  
APPLIES IF k\_ALTAX Adult DirTaxR = 1  
  
(DV FOR DIRTXRAM)  
0 9999997

524 8 k\_ALTAX Adult PAYEref (\*) PAYEREF  
APPLIES IF k\_ALTAX Adult DirTaxR = 1  
  
**Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

525 TABLE k\_ALAWAY  
The table contains the following 5 questions

525 1 k\_ALAWAY Adult CashAway (\*) CHARITY  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money  
abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY?  
INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR  
ALLOWANCES**

Private individual and charity (1)  
Private individual only (2)  
Charity only (3)  
No to both (4)

525 2 k\_ALAWAY Adult PrivAmt (\*) ABRDAMT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALAWAY Adult Cashaway = 1 or 2

**How much (in £) have you sent abroad to a private individual in the  
12 months since (date)?**  
1 9999997

525 3 k\_ALAWAY Adult DVPRI (\*) WKLY614  
APPLIES IF k\_ALAWAY Adult Cashaway = 1 or 2  
  
(DV FOR PRIVAMT)  
0 9999997

525 4 k\_ALAWAY Adult Chyamt (\*) CHARAMT  
APPLIES IF k\_ALAWAY Adult Cashaway = 1 or 3

**How much (in £) have you sent abroad to charity in the 12 months  
since (date)?**  
1 9999997

**TABLE: VARIOUS**

525.5 k\_ALAWAY.Adult.DVCHY (\*)... WKLY615  
 APPLIES IF k\_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3  
 (DV FOR CHYAMT)  
 0..99999997

526 - 529 System variables

**530. TABLE j\_ADITESS**

The table contains the following 10 questions:

530.1 j\_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac (\*)...TESSAC  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a  
 Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?**

Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

530.2 j\_ADITESS.Adult.TesJnt (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF j\_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only) ..... (1)  
 Joint (only) ..... (2)  
 Both sole and joint ..... (3)

530.3 j\_ADITESS.Adult.TessBand (\*)...TESSCAP  
 APPLIES IF j\_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD W1

**In which group is your investment?**

£1 - 50 ..... (1)  
 £51 - 100 ..... (2)  
 £101 - 250 ..... (3)  
 £251 - 500 ..... (4)  
 £501 - 1,000 ..... (5)  
 £1,001 - 2,000 ..... (6)  
 £2,001 - 3,000 ..... (7)  
 £3,001 - 5,000 ..... (8)  
 £5,001 - 9,000 ..... (9)

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

530 4 J\_ADITESS Adult **TesInt** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_ADITESS Adult Tessac = 1

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

530 5 J\_ADITESS Adult **TesAmt** (\*) TESSINT  
APPLIES IF J\_ADITESS Adult TesInt = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**  
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST  
1 99997

530 6 J\_ADITESS Adult **DVTES** (\*) WKLY574K  
APPLIES IF J\_ADITESS Adult TesAmt = 1 99997

(DV FOR TESAMT)  
0 99997

530 7 J\_ADITESS Adult **TesDK** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_ADITESS Adult TesAmt = 99998 {don't know}

**How much do you have invested in your account at present?**  
1 999997

530 8 J\_ADITESS Adult **InvFlt** (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_ADITESS Adult Tessac = 1

**Have you invested any amount in the account in the last twelve months?**

Yes (1)  
No (2)

530 9 J\_ADITESS Adult **TesInvst** (\*) TESSINV  
APPLIES IF J\_ADITESS Adult InvFlt = 1

**How much have you invested in the account in the 12 months since (date)?**  
1 999997

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

530.10 j\_ADITESS.Adult.TesDepos (\*)....TESSLIN  
APPLIES IF j\_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

**Was this amount deposited as a lump sum or in more than one instalment?**

- As a lump sum ..... (1)
- More than one instalment ..... (2)

531. TABLE j\_BUILD  
The table contains the following 7 questions:

531.1 j\_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), any Building Society accounts?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

531.2 j\_BUILD.Adult.BldJnt (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

- Own name (only) ..... (1)
- Joint (only) ..... (2)
- Both sole and joint ..... (3)

531.3 j\_BUILD.Adult.BldInt (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc = 1

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account(s)?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

531.4 j\_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt (\*)....BSATXINT or BSBTXINT  
APPLIES IF j\_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?  
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST  
1..99997**

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

531 5 J\_BUILD Adult DVBLD1 (\*) WKLY577E<sup>or</sup>WKLY 577B  
APPLIES IF J\_BUILD Adult BldAmt = 1 99997

(DV FOR BLDAMT)  
0 999997

531 6 J\_BUILD Adult BldDK (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_BUILD Adult BldAmt = 99998 {don't know}

**How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**  
1 99997

531 7 J\_BUILD Adult BldTax (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_BUILD Adult BldInt = 1

**Is the interest received BEFORE OR AFTER tax?**

BSATXAC	After tax	(1)
BSBTXAC	Before tax	(2)

532 TABLE J\_BANK  
The table contains the following 7 questions

532 1 J\_BANK Adult BankAc (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), any High Street Bank savings accounts?**

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

532 2 J\_BANK Adult BkJnt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_BANK Adult BankAc = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only)	(1)
Joint (only)	(2)
Both sole and joint	(3)

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

532.3 j\_BANK.Adult.BkInt (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF j\_BANK.Adult.BankAc = 1

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account(s)?**

Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

532.4 j\_BANK.Adult.BkAmt (\*)...BKATXINT or BKBTXINT  
 APPLIES IF j\_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**  
**IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST**  
 1..99997

532.5 j\_BANK.Adult.DVBK (\*)...WKLY577H or WKLY577K  
 APPLIES IF j\_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 1..99997

(DV FOR BKAMT)  
 0..99997

532.6 j\_BANK.Adult.BkDk (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF j\_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 99998 {don't know}

**How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**  
 1..99997

532.7 j\_BANK.Adult.BkTax (\*)...NO EQUIVALENT  
 APPLIES IF j\_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

**Is the interest received BEFORE or AFTER tax?**

BKATXAC After tax ..... (1)  
 BKBTXAC Before tax ..... (2)

**TABLE. VARIOUS**

533 TABLE J\_NTSV1  
The table contains the following 7 questions

533 1 J\_NTSV1 Adult NtSvAc (\*) NSORDAC  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary account?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

533 2 J\_NTSV1 Adult Nt1Jnt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV1 Adult NtSvAc = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

- Own name (only) (1)
- Joint (only) (2)
- Both sole and joint (3)

533 3 J\_NTSV1 Adult NtSvBd (\*) NSORDCAP  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV1 Adult NtSvAc = 1

Show prompt card W3  
**In which group is your investment?**

- £1 - 50 (1)
- £51 - 100 (2)
- £101 - 250 (3)
- £251 - 500 (4)
- £501 - 1,000 (5)
- £1,001 - 2,000 (6)
- £2,001 - 3,000 (7)
- £3,001 - 5,000 (8)
- £5,001 - 10,000 (9)
- £10,001 - 20,000 (10)
- £20,001 - 30,000 (11)
- £30,001 or over (12)

533 4 J\_NTSV1 Adult NtInt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV1 Adult NtSvAc = 1

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)



**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

533.5 j\_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt (\*)....NSORDINT  
APPLIES IF j\_NTSV1.Adult.NtInt = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**  
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST  
1..99997

533.6 j\_NTSV1.Adult.DVNT (\*)...WKLY574C  
APPLIES IF j\_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 1..99997

(DV FOR NTAMT)  
0..999997

533.7 j\_NTSV1.Adult.NTDK (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 99998 {don't know}

**How much do you have invested in your accounts at present?**  
1..99997

534. TABLE j\_NTSV2

The table contains the following 7 questions:

534.1 j\_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc (\*)....NSINVAC  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a  
National Savings (Post Office) Investment account?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

534.2 j\_NTSV2.Adult.Nt2Jnt (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only) ..... (1)  
Joint (only) ..... (2)  
Both sole and joint ..... (3)

**TABLE VARIOUS**

534 3 J\_NTSV2 Adult NSvBd (\*) NSINVCAP  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV2 Adult NSvAc = 1

Show prompt card W3

**In which group is your investment?**

- £1 - 50 (1)
- £51 - 100 (2)
- £101 - 250 (3)
- £251 - 500 (4)
- £501 - 1,000 (5)
- £1,001 - 2,000 (6)
- £2,001 - 3,000 (7)
- £3,001 - 5,000 (8)
- £5,001 - 10,000 (9)
- £10,001 - 20,000 (10)
- £20,001 - 30,000 (11)
- £30,001 or over (12)

534 4 J\_NTSV2 Adult NsInt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV2 Adult NSvAc = 1

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

534 5 J\_NTSV2 Adult NsAmt (\*) NSINVINT  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV2 Adult NSInt = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**  
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST  
1 99997

534 6 J\_NTSV2 Adult DVNS (\*) WKLY574G  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV2 Adult NSAmt = 1 99997

(DV FOR NSAMT)  
0 99997

534 7 J\_NTSV2 Adult NSDK (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF J\_NTSV2 Adult NSInt = 99998 {don't know}

**How much do you have invested in your account at present?**  
1 99997

**TABLE: VARIOUSI**

535. TABLE j\_BOTH

The table contains the following 6 questions:

535.1 j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAc** (\*)....OTHBKAC  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), an account with any OTHER type of bank or society?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

535.2 j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthNT** (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAc** = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

- Own name (only) ..... (1)
- Joint (only) ..... (2)
- Both sole and joint ..... (3)

535.3 j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthInt** (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAc** = 1

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account(s)?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

535.4 j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAmt** (\*)....OTHBKINT  
APPLIES IF j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthInt** = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**  
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST  
1..99997

535.5 j\_BOTH.Adult.**DVOTH1** (\*)...WKLY577N  
APPLIES IF j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAmt** = 1..99997

(DV FOR BOTHAMT)  
0..999997

535.6 j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthDK** (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAmt** = 99998 {don't know}

**How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**  
1..99997

**TABLE: SHAREINC**

536 TABLE J\_STOCKS

The table contains the following 1 questions

536 1 J\_STOCKS Adult Filter (STOCKTYPE) STKSHARE  
APPLIES TO ALL ADULTS

SHOW PROMPT CARD X

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date),  
income from any of these investments?**

- FILTER04 WARLOAN Government gilt-edged stock including war loan paying interest AFTER deduction of tax at source (1)
- FILTER05 WRLNBEF Government gilt-edged stock including war loan paying interest BEFORE deduction of tax at source (2)
- FILTER06 UNITTRST Unit Trusts (3)
- FILTER07 STOCKSSH Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities AFTER deduction of tax at source (4)
- FILTER08 STSHBEF Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities BEFORE deduction of tax at source (5)
- NONE OF THESE (6)

537 TABLE J\_TSTK

The table contains the following 5 questions, for each of the items mentioned as having yielded income at J\_STOCKS Adult Filter The items are known to Blaise as WarAmt {1}, WrLnBint {2}, UnTrstIn {3}, StoShInt {4} and StShBInt {5} these names should be substituted as appropriate for (item) in the full hierarchical Blaise names below

537 1 J\_TSTK Adult (item) OthInt (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF J\_STOCKS Adult Filter = (item)

**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?**

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

537 2 J\_TSTK Adult (item) OthJnt (\*) NO EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF J\_TSTK Adult (item) OthInt = 1

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

- Own name (only) (1)
- Joint (only) (2)
- Both sole and joint (3)

**TABLE: SHAREINC**

537.3 j\_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt (\*)  
WARAMT, WRLNBINT, UNTRSTIN, STOSHINT, STSHBINT  
APPLIES IF j\_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthInt = 1

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**  
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST  
1..99997

537.4 j\_TSTK.Adult.(item).DVOTH (SHAREINC\_DVOTH) .... COMPLEX  
EQUIVALENTS  
APPLIES IF j\_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 1..99997

(DV FOR OTHAMT)  
0..999997

537.5 j\_TSTK.Adult.(item).OTHDK (\*)....NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF j\_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 99998

**How much do you have invested in your (investment) at present?**  
1..99997

**TABLE: CHILDINC**

538. TABLE K1\_CHILD

The table contains the following 8 questions:

538.1 K1\_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c (\*)....CHILDINC  
APPLIES FOR EACH CHILD UNDER 16 YEARS

SHOW PROMPT CARD Y  
**In the 12 months (date), has ..... received an income from any of these sources?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

538.2 K1\_CHILD.Child.JobInc (\*)....NO NAMED EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF K1\_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

**What kind of job or income?**

538.3 K1\_CHILD.Child.AllYr (\*)....CHINCCON  
APPLIES IF K1\_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

**Has .... had this income throughout the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

TABLE. CHILDINC

538 4	K1_CHILD Child NumWks (CHILDINC_NUMWKS) CHINCWKS APPLIES IF K1_CHILD Child AllYr = 2  <b>For how many weeks has .... had it?</b> 1 51	
538 5	K1_CHILD Child HowMuch(CHILDINC_HOWMUCH) CHINCAMT APPLIES IF K1_CHILD Child PrmptZ1c = 1 <b>How much did ... receive last time?</b> 0 01 9997 00	
538 6	K1_CHILD Child PerCode (*) PERC619 APPLIES IF K1_CHILD Child HowMuch = 0 01 9997 00  <b>How often does .... receive it - what period does this cover?</b> SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
538 7	K1_CHILD Child DVCHI1 (*) WKLY619 APPLIES IF K1_CHILD Child PerCode = 1 - 11  DV for card Y income 0 01 9997 00	
538 8	K1_CHILD Child Disposal (*) CHINCDIS APPLIES IF K1_CHILD Child PrmptZ1c = 1  <b>Does (child) usually...</b>  spend or save it all him/herself (1) partly spend or save it and give the rest to you (2) or give it all to you? (3)	
539	YOU HAVE REACHED THE END OF THE INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE THANK YOU TO FINISH, PRESS <1> AND <Enter> Quit 1	
540	NOW PRESS Ctrl + Enter AND THEN CHOOSE Exit via Admin TO FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS, OR TO RETURN TO THE HOUSEHOLD MENU PRESS <Ctrl+Enter> 0	
<hr/>		
541 - 548	System variables	
<hr/>		



564 NONRESPONSE Iout1 (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Final Outcome Code for (first person in income unit)

Full Personal	1
Full complete proxy	2
Incomplete	3
Refusal	4
Non Contact	5

565 NONRESPONSE Iout1Txt (\*) NO EQUIVALENT  
APPLIES IF NONRESPONSE Iout = 3 - 5

Reason for proxy/incomplete/refusal/non-contact, for (first person in income unit)

---

566 - 567 Final outcome and reasons for refusal etc for second person in the income unit  
(Iout2, Iout2Txt)

---

568 - 570 system variables to ensure interviewer and editor have completed work

---



APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

One week	(1)
Two weeks	(2)
Three weeks	(3)
Four weeks	(4)
Calendar month	(5)
Three months	(6)
Six months	(7)
Eight times a year	(8)
Nine times a year	(9)
Ten times a year	(10)
One year	(11)
A one off or lump sum	
EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <CtrlF4>	(12)
None of the above EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl F4>	(13)

# INDEX

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>
addinc	504 12	bens1amt_numwks	506 4
addpen	504 8	bens1amt_perbenx	506 6
allpres	522 6	bens1amt_rcptnow	506 7
allrecam	522 3	bens2_amtbenx	507 6
alltype	522 1	bens2_bncards	507 2
alltype1	522 1	bens2_numwks	507 3
alltype2	522 1	bens2_numwks1	507 3
alltype3	522 1	bens2_perbenx	507 7
alltype4	522 1	bens2_rcptnow	507 5
allyr	538 3	bens2_rcptnow1	507 5
atwork	17 19	bent1_bncardt	508 2
avcamt	115	bent1_bncardt1	508 2
away3	17 2	bent1_bncardt2	508 2
bankac	532 1	bent1_bncardt3	508 2
benr1_amtbenx	504 3	bent1_dvoth	508 11
benr1_amtbenx1	504 3	bent1amt_amtbenx	508 4
benr1_amtbenx2	504 3	bent1amt_numwks	508 3
benr1_bncardr	504 2	bent1amt_perbenx	508 5
benr1_perbenx	504 4	bent1amt_rcptnow	508 6
benr1_perbenx1	504 4	bent2amt_amtbenx	509 4
benr1_perbenx2	504 4	bent2amt_numwks	509 3
benr2_bncard01	505 2	bent2amt_perbenx	509 5
benr2_bncard02	505 2	bent2amt_rcptnow	509 6
benr2_bncard03	505 2	bkamt	532 4
benr2_bncard04	505 2	bkdk	532 6
benr2_bncard05	505 2	bkint	532 3
benr2_bncardr2	505 2	bkjnt	532 2
benr2amt_amtbenx	505 3	bktax	532 7
benr2amt_perbenx	505 4	bldamt	531 4
bens1_bncard01	506 3	blddk	531 6
bens1_bncard02	506 3	bldmt	531 3
bens1_bncard03	506 3	bldjnt	531 2
bens1_bncard04	506 3	bldtax	531 7
bens1_bncard05	506 3	bncard06	505 2
bens1_bncards1	506 3	bncard07	505 2
bens1_numwks	506 3	bncardr1	504 2
bens1_rcptnow	506 7	bncardr2	504 2
bens1amt_amtbenx	506 5	bncardr3	504 2

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
bncards1	507.2	deducts6	106
bncards2	507.2	deducts7	106
bncardt4	509.2	dirniam	498.2
bobatax	158	dirtax	524.1
bonam	156	dirtaxam	524.2
bondesc	155	dirtaxr	524.5
bonextra	154	dirtxram	524.6
bonupamt	171	disposal	538.8
bonupay	170	dtlstwkm	17.25
bonus_anymore	159	dtlstwky	17.24
bonusnum	159	dvacc	509.1
bothac	535.1	dvadd	504.9
bothamt	535.4	dvadi	504.13
bothdk	535.6	dvatt	505.6
bothint	535.3	dvavc	116
bothnt	535.2	dvbaby	499.3
bptypo	503.3	dvbk	532.5
bttype	503.2	dvbld1	531.5
buildac	531.1	dvbon	157
buspass	503.1	dvbonu	172
cardr2	505.3	dvchb	504.5
cards1	506.2	dvchft	102
cardt1	508.2	dvchi1	538.7
cardt2	509.2	dvcho	105
cashaway	525.1	dvchy	525.5
childinc_howmuch	538.5	dvdedo	123
childinc_numwks	538.4	dvdeds	336
chyamt	525.4	dvdir	524.3
condoc	504.7	dvdlam	505.1
dchftsam	101	dvdlas	505.8
dchocsam	104	dvdr	524.7
dedch	99	dvdw	505.8
dedchocs	103	dvempd	514.13
dedchfts	100	dvfam	506.9
deducts	106	dvfcp	516.7
deducts1	106	dvfrie	118
deducts2	106	dvfrs	509.8
deducts3	106	dvfun	508.7
deducts4	106	dvhho	182
deducts5	106	dvhosp	509.11

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>
dvib	506 12	dvspt	112
dvica	505 7	dsvsv	505 5
dvln	506 8	dvtax	95
dvinc	514 5a	dvtax1	92
dvind	505 12	dvtaxa	514 8a
dv1wb	508 9	dvtaxs	327
dvmanp	153	dvtes	530 6
dvmata	507 8	dvtra	17 7
dvmatg	507 1	dvtrad	509 7
dvmu	504 15	dvune	506 1
dvmil	175	dvun1	110
dvm1n	504 11	dvusgr	150
dvmot	178	dvusn	149
dvnic	497 4	dvwar	505 11
dvno	98	dvwid	504 16
dvns	330	dvwwb	508 8
dvnis	506 11	empdedam	514 12
dvns	534 6	empdedba	514 15
dvnt	533 6	empdedc	514 14
dvodd	501 6	empdeduc	514 1
dvoth1	535 5	empfreem	196
dvpay	89	empmtone	514 16
dvpay	324	empstat1	17 17
dvpens	504 6	expdesc	523 6
dvpr1	525 3	expo	314 32
dvpriv	509 9	expperc	523 8
dvprls	314 9	fcpenamt	516 6
dvred	502 3	filt12	506 2
dvreg	17 35	filter04	536
dvrem	114	filter05	536
dvren	515 3	filter06	536
dvretn	17 29	filter07	536
dvretn	17 29A	filter08	536
dvroy	516 3	filtmt	507 1
dvser	314 28	filto	508 1
dvser	314 12	filtp	505 1
dvsept	314 24	filtp	504 1
dvser	314 15	filttu	509 1
dvslee	516 5	freat	117
dvsp	523 4	govtprog	17 1

Variable	Question	Variable	Question
hhexp_anymore	523.1	jobmain_occup91	26
hhexp_dvexp	523.9	jobmain_sect1	27
hhexp_expamt	523.7	jobmain_sect2	28
hhkey	5	jobmain_workstat	30
hho	180	looked	17.12
hhoamt	181	lookyt	17.13
hhothinc	179	lvtotal	194
ina207	17.21	lvused	193
ina209	17.22	mailbab1	499
ina217	17.3	mailbaby	499.1
ina220	140	malinnp	152
ina244	142	malinpay	173
ina249	17.4	mallusp	151
ina254	145	matgramt	507.9
ina273	17.8	matstrat	507.4
ina275	499.4	mileall	174
incamt	514.3a	mininc	504.14
incnum	4	minpen	504.1
incpd	514.4a	mlbabamt	499.2
incsrce	524.4	mntwho	522.2
ind1	549	morejobs	42
invflt	530.8	moteamt	177
job2_director	40	motexp	176
job2_industry	35	mrenddtm	314.18
job2_jobtitle	36	mrenddty	314.19
job2_occup91	37	mrltly	314.2
job2_sect1	38	mrstadtm	314.16
job2_sect2	39	mrstadty	314.17
job2_workstat	41	mtonejob	22
job3_director	49	nicont	497.1
job3_industry	44	nicontam	497.2
job3_jobtitle	45	nidirect	498.1
job3_occup91	46	ninof	96
job3_sect1	47	ninoft	328
job3_sect2	48	nsamt	534.5
job3_workstat	50	nsdk	534.7
jobinc	538.2	nsint	534.4
jobmain_director	29	nsvac	534.1
jobmain_industry	24	nsvbd	534.3
jobmain_jobtitle	25	ntljnt	533.2

Variable	Question	Variāblē	Question
nt2jnt	534 2	paymain_freemeal	195
ntamt	533 5	paymain_grosspay	138
ntdk	533 7	paymain_nino	97
ntint	533 4	paymain_payamt	87
ntsvac	533 1	paymain_paydat	86
ntsvbd	533 3	paymain_payslip	137
oddjamt	501 5	paymain_perc409	88
oddjdesc	501 1	paymain_tax	91
oddjmp	501 4	paymaino_anymore	124
oddjob_anymore	501 7	paymaino_dedoamt	122
oddjpr	501 2	paymaino_dedotype	119
oddjrg	501 3	paymaino_pabded	120
odedsub	331	paymaino_pabded1	121
othamt	537 3	payotf	141
othbnt1	508 1	pendamt	107
othdk	537 5	pensinc	514
othint	537 1	pensinc1	514 1
othjnt	537 2	perc400	17 34
ownbiz	17 1	perc428	148
paidwork	17 9	perc465	314 14
pay2_anticipay	320	perc483	497 3
pay2_dvgros	358	perc519	17 6
pay2_grosspay	357	perc584	522 4
pay2_nino	329	perc586	523 3
pay2_payamt	322	percode	538 6
pay2_paydat	321	potyp	514 11
pay2_payslip	356	prgtypo	17 3
pay2_perc409	323	privamt	525 2
pay2_tax	326	prmpzt1c	538 1
pay2o_anymore	337	profloss	314 3
pay2o_dedoamt	335	progtype	17 2
pay2o_dedotype	332	ptinc	514 9a
pay2o_deducnum	121	redamt	502 2
pay2o_pabded	333	redtimm	502 5
pay2o_pabded1	334	redtimy	502 4
payef	90	redund	502 1
payeref	524 8	refund_anymore	183
paymain_anticipay	85	regpay	17 33
paymain_dvgros	139	regwks	17 32
paymain_dvpen	108	regwork	17 31

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>
relbiz	17.11	seregs	314.1
remamt	113	seregsum	314.13
renrecam	515.2	seriali_address	2
rentrec	515.1	seriali_area	1
ret12m	17.27	seriali_hhold	3
retern	17.28	seshinc	314.22
royalamt	516.2	sestadtm	314.4
sebexy0	314.3	sestadty	314.5
sebexy1	314.3	shareinc_dvoth	537.4
sebexy2	314.3	sizeest	32
sebexy3	314.3	sleepamt	516.4
sebexy4	314.3	soc1	550
sebexy5	314.3	soccls1	553
sebexy6	314.3	spoualre	523.2
sebexy7	314.3	spouseal	523.1
sebexy8	314.3	spsaldir	523.5
sebexy9	314.3	spsaltot	523.11
sebusexp	314.29	sptdamt	111
seemploy	33	sspay	144
seenddtm	314.6	sssmpay	143
seenddy	314.7	startj	17.16
seg1	554	stocktype	536.1
sehours	314.25	supervis	31
seimpt	314.11	taxamt	514.7a
seinctax	314.26	taxed	514.6a
seitxam	314.27	taxflt	325
sejob_sebepca	314.31	taxref	93
sejob_sebepca1	314.31	taxrefam	94
sejob_sebepca2	314.31	taxrelal	192
sejob_sebepca3	314.31	tesamt	530.5
sejob_sebepca4	314.31	tesdepos	530.1
sejob_sebepca5	314.31	tesdk	530.7
sejob_sebepca6	314.31	tesint	530.4
sejob_sebepca7	314.31	tesinvst	530.9
sejob_sebepca8	314.31	tesjnt	530.2
sejob_sebepca9	314.31	tessac	530.1
selt1y	314.8	tessband	530.3
separtnr	314.21	trainben	17.5
separtsh	314.23	undamt	109
seprofit	314.2	unearn1	516.1

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Question</b>	
unearn12	516 1	
unearn1n	516 1	
usgropay	147	
usnetpay	146	
various1_amtbenx	509 4	
various1_bncardt	509 2	
various1_bncardt1	509 2	
various1_bncardt2	509 2	
various1_bncardt3	509 2	
various1_dvall	522 5	
various1_filter	500	
various1_filter02	521 1	
various1_numwks	509 3	
various1_perbenx	509 5	
various1_rcptnow	509 6	
waitng	17 14	
wksaw	17 23	
wkswemp	17 18	
wkswunem	17 26	
xmasbon	506 1	
ynotlk	17 15	



# FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

N0844

3 4 7 8

Interviewer use			
Area	Ser	Hld	Per No

Ref No

# D 1994

## Diary of Expenditure

Please read the notes and look at the examples on page 2 - 7 before you start completing your diary

### IN CONFIDENCE

All the particulars you give in this diary will be treated in STRICT CONFIDENCE  
Please do not put your name or address on it

The interviewer will call again on

DAY	DATE	TIME

# How to complete your Diary

**Write down everything you personally pay for during the fourteen days by cash, cheque, postal order, credit card, shop or store card, Switch or Barclays Connect card, or luncheon voucher.**

- Make your entries as soon as possible after you get home to make sure you don't forget anything.
- Show each item, however small, on a separate line.
- After each item enter the amount you spent on it.
- If you ask someone else to buy things for you, but you pay for them, include these purchases in your Diary.
- If you purchase an item with a credit card (eg Access or Visa), a charge card (eg American Express) or a shop or store card (eg John Lewis), enter the item and the amount paid and then ring the number 3 in the box to the right of the amount paid.
- Do not ring the number 3 if you purchase an item with a Switch or Barclays Connect card - just enter the item and the amount paid.
- If any item will be claimed as a business expense from, or will be refunded by, a business or organisation, enter the amount to be refunded or claimed in the column headed "REFUNDS". If the item is not to be claimed or refunded, leave the "REFUNDS" column blank.
- If you pay anything into a budget account or mail order club, write "payment into budget account (or mail order club)" and then the amount you pay in. Don't record the goods you obtain from these clubs.
- If you are buying anything on hire purchase or credit sale write down the item and the amount of your payment.  
If you start buying anything on h.p. during the fortnight note whether this is a first or down payment.

Please remember to start a new page for each day of your Diary

### Use the left hand pages of your Diary for

- Food and drink brought home (excluding take away meals and alcohol)
- Regular purchases including newspapers, cigarettes, stamps, stationery, cosmetics, toiletries

*Please see the examples on pages 4 and 5.*

### Use the right hand pages for

- take away meals and snacks eaten at home
- meals, snacks and non-alcoholic drinks bought and consumed away from home, including
  - those bought at work or at school
  - those bought at a cafe, restaurant, hotel, pub, sandwich/burger/pizza bar, etc
  - those bought at a shop, supermarket, kiosk, including sandwiches, confectionery, ice cream and soft drinks
- Alcohol
- Clothing and footwear
- Any other payments including petrol, parking and other motoring expenses, bus and rail fares, household bills, day trips, entertainment, household and leisure goods, domestic help, hairdressing, baby goods, medicines, presents, charities, etc.

*Please see the examples on pages 6 and 7*

### Use page 38 to record

- Interest shown on a credit/charge/shop/store card account you pay during the fortnight
- Any winnings from betting you receive during the fortnight

### On pages 39-41 there is a reminder list of items

Please check the list as it may remind you of things you have forgotten to put in the Diary



## 1. How to describe the food and drinks you bring home

For some food items we need a detailed description. Look at the examples opposite as well as these notes

### **Meat and poultry**

If uncooked state type of meat and uncooked

eg beef (uncooked), sausages (uncooked), chicken (uncooked)

If cooked or prepared meat dish state type of product

eg luncheon meat, chicken pie, shepherd's pie, moussaka

### **Fish**

If uncooked, smoked, dried, canned or bottled fish no need to state type of fish, just state fish (uncooked), fish (tinned), etc

If prepared fish dish state type of product. eg breaded scampi, cod mornay

### **Vegetables (including tomatoes)**

State type of vegetable and whether fresh, frozen, tinned, bottled or dried  
eg onions (fresh), tomatoes (tinned), peas (frozen), instant potato

If prepared vegetable dish state type of product. eg frozen vegetable lasagne

### **Pasta**

State whether fresh, dried or tinned eg spaghetti hoops (tinned)

### **Fruit**

No need to specify type of fruit, just state whether fresh, tinned, bottled, dried or frozen

### **Milk**

State whether fresh, dried, tinned, baby milk or cream. If you pay a milk bill which includes items other than milk give the price of each item.

### **Drinks (except alcohol)**

Itemize separately tea, coffee, food drinks, fruit juice and squash, carbonated drinks (eg lemonade) and mineral water

### **NAME OF SHOP**

For food items brought home write in the name of the shop where you purchased the item

## 2. Regular purchases, eg newspapers, cigarettes, stamps, stationery, cleaning materials, cosmetics, toiletries, batteries, light bulbs

Include here daily purchases such as newspapers, cigarettes and stamps

Also include items you buy regularly for the household

such as soap and detergents, deodorants, make-up and other cosmetics, tissues, toiletries, polishes and cleaning materials, matches, kitchen rolls, stationery, and small electrical items such as light bulbs, fuses and batteries

### 3. Take away meals and snacks eaten at home

This section covers all hot and cold food bought at a catering establishment and taken home to eat. This will include any meals delivered to your home such as pizzas and meals on wheels. Give a description of the meal (eg Chinese take away) and tick whether it is bought hot or cold.

### 4. Meals, snacks and non-alcoholic drinks bought and consumed away from home

- A. In section A include meals, snacks and non-alcoholic drinks bought and eaten at a workplace, staff canteen or at school. Just state "Meal/snack at workplace" or "school meal".
- B. In section B include all meals, snacks and non-alcoholic drinks bought at a cafe, restaurant, hotel, pub, fish and chip shop, sandwich bar, burger bar, pizza parlour or other catering establishment. State whether "meal", "snack" or "soft drink", etc. and tick whether eaten on or off the premises and whether purchased hot or cold.
- C. In section C include any food or non-alcoholic drink which is purchased from a shop, supermarket, kiosk, etc. which is eaten off the premises but not brought home; for example, a sandwich bought from Marks and Spencer which is eaten at the office. State the type of food, eg sandwich, confectionery, ice cream, soft drink and tick whether purchased hot or cold.

### 5. Alcohol

State the type of alcohol (eg beer, table wine, sparkling wine, sherry, port, spirits or liqueurs). Tick whether it is bought at an off-licence, shop, etc. or whether it is bought and consumed at a pub, wine bar, restaurant, etc.

### 6. Clothing and footwear

Describe clothing item, tick whether for male or female and, if bought for a child under 16, give the child's age.

### 7. Any other payments may include:

- **Motoring expenses and travel costs**  
Include petrol, parking fees, oil, parts; bus and rail fares and season tickets;
- **Regular household payments**  
Include payments for rent, mortgage, water rates, council tax, electricity and gas (including slot meters), telephone (including coin boxes), insurance premiums, h.p. instalments, TV and video rental, video cassettes. Also payments for window cleaner, home help, child minder, hairdresser, laundry, dry cleaning, prescriptions, medicines, subscriptions, charity donations.
- **Entertainment and Social activities**  
Include admission to Bingo, cinema, theatre, clubs and discos, football and other sports, theme parks, museums, exhibitions and stately homes; guide books and programmes; betting stakes; car boot sales.
- **Lessons and classes**  
Include fees for driving lessons and leisure classes or activities such as aerobics, keep fit, DIY, cookery, music and sports lessons. If this is your first payment for the class, write "first payment" after the item.
- **Presents of money or pocket money**  
Please state who received the money.
- **Holiday expenses and business trips**  
If on holiday in the UK give each day's expenditure as fully as possible. If you are going abroad, state the total amount of money you are taking, including traveller's cheques and foreign currency, and the dates you will be away.

**3 Take away meals and snacks eaten at home**  
(Include meals delivered to home, eg pizzas, and meals on wheels)

Brief description	Please tick	
	Hot	Cold
Pizza	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**4 Meals, snacks and drinks bought and consumed away from home**  
(exclude alcohol bought with meals - put this in section 5)

**A. Bought at workplace, canteen, staff dining room, school**

Meal at work

2 20 3  
3  
3

**B Bought at cafe, restaurant, hotel, fish and chip shop, sandwich bar, public house**

Meal out

Where consumed	Please tick	
	Hot	Cold
On premises RING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

25 00 (3)  
3  
3

**C Bought at shop or other outlet**  
(include confectionery, ice cream, soft drinks)

Brief description	Please tick	
	Hot	Cold
Sandwich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1 20 3  
3  
3

**5 Alcohol**

State type of alcohol (eg beer, table wine, sparkling wine, sherry, spirts, liqueurs)	Please tick	
	Bought at off-licence supermarket	Bought and consumed at public house, restaurant, etc
Table wine	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Whisky	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Lager	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

7 99 3  
2 50 3  
4 50 3

**6 Clothing and footwear**

For Male	For Female	Age (if under 16)
Jacket		
	Shoes	8

40 99 3  
8 99 3  
3

**Any other payments today** (include petrol, parking fees, fares, household bills, day trips, entertainment, household goods, pocket money, charities, holidays)

- Petrol
- Parking fee
- Admission to football match
- Football programme
- Daughter's riding lesson (first payment)
- Video recorder monthly rental
- Present of money to niece

18 50 (3)  
2 00 3  
8 00 3  
2 00 3  
15 00 3  
16 00 3  
10 00 3







## 1. Interest on credit/charge/shop/store card account

If you have paid one of these accounts during the 14 days, please record below any interest (only) shown on the account.

Date of payment	Name of credit/charge/shop/store card	Amount of interest	
		£	p

## 2. Winnings

Please give details of any winnings you have received during the 14 days covered by this booklet.

	Winnings in last fourteen days	
	£	p
Football pools .....		
Bingo.....		
Lotteries.....		
Other betting (bookmaker, betting shop, totalisator, etc).....		

### What to enter on page 38

#### 1. Interest on credit/charge/shop/store cards

If you pay one of these accounts during the record keeping and any interest is shown on your account

enter in **section 1**

- the date of payment
- the name of the card (e.g. Access)
- the amount of interest shown on your account statement.

#### 2. Winnings

Give the amount of any winnings you receive during the fourteen days record-keeping from football pools, horse or dog racing, Bingo, lotteries, sweepstakes or any other betting.

## Reference list

Of the hundreds of different things it is possible to buy, the following is only a list of examples  
Please look through this list in case it reminds you of any purchases which you have forgotten to record

## Food and drink brought home

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Cooked and uncooked meat and poultry</b> | - beef, beefburgers, lamb, pork, bacon, ham, kebabs, liver, kidneys, sausages, chicken, turkey, canned meat, corned beef, liver sausage, pork pie, sausage roll, scotch eggs, shepherds pie, chicken kiev, faggots, moussaka, beefburgers |
| <b>Fish</b>                                 | - fresh, smoked, frozen, canned or bottled  |
| <b>Vegetables and tomatoes</b>              | - fresh, frozen, canned, bottled or dried, potato powder, potato waffles  |
| <b>Fruit</b>                                | - fresh, canned, bottled, dried, fruit pies, fruit desserts   |
| <b>Milk products</b>                        | - fresh, other milk and cream, milk baby foods, cheese yoghurt  |
| <b>Eggs, butter, margarine</b>              | - cooking oils, low fat spreads   |
| <b>Bakery purchases</b>                     | - bread, croissants, flour, biscuits, cakes, buns, crumpets, eclairs, scones  |
| <b>Rice, breakfast cereals, pasta</b>       | - cereal bars, muesli, spaghetti, ravioli, lasagne  |
| <b>Sauces, flavourings, etc</b>             | - apple and cranberry sauce, baking powder, curry powder, gravy, herbs, marmite, fresh ginger, garlic, mayonnaise, mustard, oxo, pepper, salad cream salt, spices, tomato ketchup, vinegar  |
| <b>Sugar, jam, marmalade</b>                | - Syrup, lemon curd, honey  |
| <b>Sweets, chocolates, ice-cream</b>        |   |
| <b>Non-alcoholic drinks</b>                 | - tea, coffee, cocoa, soft drinks, fruit juices, mineral water  |
| <b>Pet food</b>                             |   |

**Regular purchases, eg newspapers, cigarettes, stamps, stationery, cleaning materials cosmetics, toiletries, batteries, light bulbs**

- Newspapers** - magazines.
- Books** - albums, book tokens, diaries, maps.
- Cigarettes** - matches, pipe tobacco, cigars, lighters, ashtrays.
- Postage** - stamps, postal orders, parcel post charges.
- Cosmetics** - after shave lotion, baby cream and lotion, deodorants, eye shadow, face powder, hair conditioner, lipstick, perfume, talcum powder.
- Toiletries** - comb, face flannel, hairbrush, manicure sets, nail file, paper tissues, razors, razor blades, shampoos, shaving cream, toothpaste, toilet paper.
- Soap, detergents** - washing powder, washing-up liquid.
- Polishing and cleaning materials** - shoe polishing materials, disinfectants, fabric conditioner, air freshener.
- Small electrical items** - batteries, fuses, light bulbs, plugs, adaptors.
- Stationery** - pens, writing paper, envelopes, string.
- Kitchen items** - kitchen rolls, bin liners, aluminium foil, greaseproof paper, plastic cutlery, paper napkins.

**Take away meals brought home**

Pizzas, fish and chips, Indian and Chinese take aways.

**Meals and snacks bought and consumed away from home**

Meals at work, school.

Meals out at cafe, restaurant, pub.

Sandwiches, snacks, ice creams, confectionery, soft drinks from shops eaten away from home.

**Alcohol**

Beer, lager, table wine, sparkling wine, sherry, port, spirits, liqueurs.

**Clothing, clothing materials and footwear**

- Outerwear** - coats, suits, skirts, trousers, blazers, shirts, aprons, dresses, blouses, hats, gloves, jeans, T-shirts.
- Underwear** - vests, pants, knickers, slippers.
- Pyjamas, nightdresses**
- Hosiery** - socks, stockings, tights.
- Footwear** - boots, shoes, trainers, slippers.
- Haberdashery** - belts, buttons, handkerchiefs, needles, pins, ties, zips.
- Dress material** - wool, thread, patterns.

**Payments to clothing clubs**

## Other payments

- Fares** - bus, rail, air and taxi fares, passes and season tickets
- Motoring** - petrol, oil, anti-freeze, car polish, car wash, battery water, driving licences, MOT tests, parking fees, tolls and fines, vehicle and bicycle purchase, spare parts, and accessories including windscreen wipers, headlamp bulbs, plugs, car sponge, jack, wrench, servicing and accident repairs
- Regular bills** - rent, mortgage, water rates, council tax
- Insurance Premiums** - life, death, endowment, structure and contents personal possessions, freezer, car
- Fuel bills and purchases** - gas and electricity bills and slot meter payments, coal, paraffin, candles
- Telephones** - purchase, account payments, coin boxes, telephone cards
- TV, radio, video recorders, home computers** - purchase, rental and repair, video cassettes
- Bedding, furniture, curtains and floor coverings** - blankets, sheets, duvets, pillows, mattresses, suites of furniture, carpets, rugs
- Kitchen and dining equipment** - cookers, microwaves, refrigerators, washing machines, toasters, tableware, cutlery
- Household appliances** - gas or electric fires, vacuum cleaners, electric lamps, irons, drills, hair dryers, smoke alarms
- Clocks, watches, jewellery** - purchase and repair
- Domestic help** - child minders, baby sitters, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, home helps, gardeners, hedge and tree pruners, cleaners
- Gardening** - lawn mowers, hoses, hedge clippers, watering cans, seeds, flower pots, weedkiller, fertilizer
- Home Improvements and maintenance** - payments to contractor, DIY, paint, wallpaper, tiles, glues, tools, screws, nails, ladders, brushes
- Photography** - cameras, films, developing charges
- Leather and travel goods** - suitcases, handbags, umbrellas, wallets
- Entertainments and sport** - cinemas, clubs, dances, discos, theatres, concerts, admission to football, cricket, horse and greyhound racing, fishing and sports equipment, theme parks, museums and stately homes, programmes and guide books, car boot sales, youth clubs
- Leisure classes** - driving lessons, classes in cookery, dancing, D-I-Y, reading, aerobics, keep fit, yoga, swimming, music
- Subscriptions** - magazines, AA, RAC, National Trust
- Health** - aspirins, cotton wool, prescriptions, sanitary towels, spectacles, payments to chemists, doctors, dentists, opticians, chiropodists, osteopaths, physiotherapists, etc
- Nursery charges** - Day nursery, creche, nursery school/class
- Laundry and dry cleaning**
- Hairstyling**
- Holiday expenses** - accommodation, travel, car hire, duty free purchases, travellers' cheques, foreign currency
- Pocket money, presents**
- Donations to charity, raffle tickets** - church collections, entrance to jumble sale, bazaar, etc
- Maintenance payments, alimony**
- Legal and financial services** - payments to barristers, solicitors, notaries, accountants, bank charges

## NOTES

If you wish to give more detail about any of your purchases please use the space below.

Were there any special circumstances, such as visitors staying with you or temporary absences of members of your household during the past two weeks?

**If yes, please specify special circumstances**

Yes	→	Y
No	→	X

Are any of these items paid regularly, (ie several times a week, weekly, fortnightly, monthly etc and likely to appear in the diary)? SHOW REMINDER CARD

Each box allows for several ticks or spender numbers	Pays		Diary Wk 1		Diary Wk 2		Comments/checked etc	
	No	Yes	paid	unpaid	paid	unpaid		
Milkman								
Newsagent								
Football pools								
Window cleaner								
Other specify								
Insurances * QLIFE/Linstype QMEDINS/Minstype							Checked	
Electricity meter QSERVICE/Elec Pay								
Gas meter QSERVICE/Gas Pay								
TV meter								
TV/Video/satellite/cable rentals QTV/TV Pay Mth								
Classes: QEDFEES1, QDRIVE, QEDFEES 2, QEDFEES 3							Checked	

\*If this is a first premium/payment note this in diary beside the payment. If not a first payment check that entries appear at relevant questions on Household schedule enter as necessary

**CREDIT CARDS**

Has code 3 been entered for items purchased with credit card, chargecard, shop card or store card?

Checked

If card account has been paid during record-keeping, has interest been shown on page 38 of diary?

**FINAL CALL AND FINAL CHECKS BEFORE POSTING**

		FINAL CALL	BEFORE POSTING
Schedule 'D' - completed diary for each spender?	checked >		
Special circumstances noted - Schedule D	checked >		

Please return completed documents in this order

"E" forms, permission to recall card and any multi-household sheet attached to person 1's Diary

Diaries for other household members in person number sequence





3 4 7 8

OFFICE OF POPULATION CENSUSES AND SURVEYS  
SOCIAL SURVEY DIVISION

**F.E.S.  
PROMPT  
CARDS  
1994**

A

**CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCOMMODATION :**

Ground rent

Feu duty (Scotland)

Chief rent

Service charge

Compulsory or regular maintenance charges

Site rent (caravans)

Factoring (Scotland)

Any other regular payments

**Period Codes**

One Week ..... 1

Two weeks ..... 2

Three weeks ..... 3

Four weeks ..... 4

Calendar month ..... 5

Three months ..... 6

Six months ..... 7

Eight times a year ..... 8

Nine times a year ..... 9

Ten times a year ..... 10

One year ..... 11

One off/lump sum ..... 12

None of the above ..... 13

C1

**COUNCIL TAX BANDS**

1. Band A
2. Band B
3. Band C
4. Band D
5. Band E
6. Band F
7. Band G
8. Band H

C2

**COUNCIL TAX :  
25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT  
BECAUSE THIS HOUSEHOLD  
INCLUDES :**

**Only one adult**

**a severely mentally impaired  
person**

**a person aged 18 or over who is  
still at school**

**a student**

**student nurses**

**apprentices**

**YT trainees**

**care workers**

D

**PREMIUMS PAID IN  
LAST 12 MONTHS:**

**Personal accident policies**

**Private medical insurance schemes  
(e.g BUPA, HCS, PPA, PPP, WPA)**

**Friendly societies sickness insurance  
(e.g Hospital Savings Association)**

**Work sick clubs**

**Redundancy policy**

**Insurance to cover loss of salary while  
in hospital**

**Credit card protection insurance**

**Animal insurance**

E1

**METHOD OF PAYMENT  
ELECTRICITY:**

**Slot Meter**

**Account**

**Board Budgeting Scheme**

**Electricity Card, Disc, Token or  
Electronic Key**

**DSS pay the whole bill**

**DSS pay part of the bill**

**Some other method**

**Paid direct by someone outside the  
household (except DSS)**

**Or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)**

**No electricity supply**

E2

E3

**METHOD OF PAYMENT  
GAS**

Slot Meter

Account

Board Budgeting Scheme

Gas card or Disc

DSS pay the whole bill

DSS pay part of the bill

Or by some other method

Paid direct by someone outside  
household (except DSS)

**LIST PRICE OF CAR**

Up to £10,000 ..... 1

£10,001 - £13,000 ..... 2

£13,001 - £16,000 ..... 3

£16,001 - £19,000 ..... 4

£19,001 - £21,000 ..... 5

£21,001 - £25,000 ..... 6

£25,001 - £30,000 ..... 7

£30,001 - £40,000 ..... 8

£40,001 and over ..... 9

F1

**REGULAR LOAN PAYMENTS  
AT PRESENT TO:**

Finance house

Credit union

Second mortgage / mortgage on a  
second dwelling / mortgage not for  
purchase

Bank for a personal loan  
(that is a loan given originally for  
specific goods or services)

Building society for a personal loan

Your employer as repayment of a  
loan

D.S.S. social fund

Repayment of a student loan

F2

**CLUB CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS  
AT PRESENT:**

Budget or option accounts

A club run by a shop

A Mail Order club as an agent or  
through a friend or relative

Other Mail Order organisation

Loan from a check trader or other  
person or organisation

**G**

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR IN  
LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING  
MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF**

Building extension

Garden patio

Kitchen or bathroom unit

Double glazing

Wall insulation

Room conversion

Garage

Car port

Concrete base for vehicle

Driveway

Garden shed

Garden fence

Any other extensions or improvements

**H**

**HOME DECORATIONS, REPAIRS AND  
MAINTENANCE PAID FOR IN THE LAST  
12 MONTHS EXCLUDING MATERIALS YOU  
BOUGHT YOURSELF**

Interior painting and decorating

Exterior painting

Repairs or replacement of:

Guttering

Roof

Door

Windows (excluding double glazing)

Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)

Plumbing

Electricity system (including rewiring)

Plaster

Woodwork

Any other repairs, replacements or  
decorations

**PROPERTY TRANSACTION FEES  
PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS:**

**Conveyancing fees**

**Estate agents' fees**

**Surveyors' fees**

**Combined fees**

**EXCLUDE**

**Stamp duty**

**Land registry fees**

**Local authority search fees**

**TYPE OF PROPERTY TRANSACTION:**

**Successfully completed purchase  
and sale**

**Successfully completed sale only**

**Successfully completed purchase  
only**

**Any other purpose such as a remortgage,  
second mortgage or unsuccessful  
attempt to purchase or sell**



K1

K2

**FURNITURE PAID FOR  
IN LAST 3 MONTHS:**

Tables

Chairs

Armchairs

Cupboards

Wall units

Beds

Settees

Bunk beds

Dressing tables

Any other furniture

**CARPETING AND FLOOR COVERINGS  
PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:**

Carpets

Carpeting

Carpet tiles

Rugs

Mats

Any other carpet items

L1

**ITEMS PAID FOR BY  
STANDING ORDER OR DIRECT DEBIT:**

**Subscriptions and regular payments to**

**Motoring organisations  
(AA, RAC, etc.)**

**National Trust and  
National Trust for Scotland**

**Magazines  
(Readers Digest, Which, etc)**

**Charities and religious organisations**

**Social, sports and leisure clubs**

**Investments in savings, pensions, etc.**

**Any other payments by standing order  
or direct debit**

L2

**COURSES, CLASSES, PRIVATE  
TUITION PAID FOR IN LAST  
3 MONTHS:**

**Cookery, handicraft, needlework  
classes**

**Dancing or music classes**

**Do-it-yourself classes**

**Riding, swimming or other sports  
lessons**

**Weekend or evening courses**

**Any other leisure classes or private  
tuition**

**M**

**ITEMS REFUNDED BY EMPLOYER:**

Rent

Council tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water / sewerage rates

Mortgage payment

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Road tax

Vehicle insurance

**N**

**ITEMS FOR WHICH SOMEONE OUTSIDE  
HOUSEHOLD GAVE YOU THE MONEY  
OR PAID DIRECT:**

Housing expenditure

Fuel expenditure

Vehicle expenditure

Other travelling costs

TV rental / licence

Video rental

School fees

Any other item of household  
expenditure

O

Training for work / Employment training / Employment action (ET) (GB)

Youth training (YT) (GB)

Learning for work / Education allowance (GB)

Community action (GB)

Business start-up scheme, including enterprise allowance

Job training programme (N.I.)

Youth training programme (N.I.)

Action for community employment

Other government programme

**REFUNDS OF EXPENDITURE IN LAST TAKE HOME PAY:**

Rent

Council tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water / sewerage rates

Mortgage payment

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Road tax

Vehicle insurance

Vehicle purchase

Any other item of household expenditure

Any other refund for business expenditure from your current or last employer

Q

**ITEMS CLAIMED AS A BUSINESS EXPENSE FOR TAX PURPOSES:**

**BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:**

Vehicle expenses

Child benefit

Rent

One parent benefit

Mortgage payment

Retirement pension (National Insurance)

Council tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water / sewerage rates

Old person's pension

Insurance on structure

Gas

Widow's benefits (National Insurance)

Electricity

Telephone

Any other items

Relating to this house/flat only

R2

S1

**BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:**

Severe disablement allowance

Attendance allowance

Invalid Care allowance

Disability Working allowance

Disability Living allowance  
(self-care component)

Disability Living allowance  
(mobility component)

War disablement pension  
and related state allowance

Industrial injury disablement benefit

**BENEFITS RECEIVED IN  
LAST 12 MONTHS:**

Income Support

Family Credit

N.I. Unemployment Benefit

Statutory Sick Pay from an employer

N.I. Sickness Benefit

Invalidity Benefit (Include invalidity  
allowance and additional pension)

S2

T1

Women under 55 only

**BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST  
12 MONTHS:**

**Statutory maternity pay from an  
employer or former employer**

**Maternity allowance**

**Grant from Social Fund for  
maternity expenses**

**BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST  
12 MONTHS:**

**Grant from Social Fund for funeral  
expenses**

**War Widows Benefit**

**Industrial Widows Pension**

**Any other state benefits not previously  
mentioned**

T2

U1

**BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST  
12 MONTHS:**

Trade union sick pay or strike pay

Friendly Society benefits

Benefits under

private sickness scheme

accident insurance

hospital savings scheme

**PENSIONS, TRUST PAYMENTS  
RECEIVED AT PRESENT:**

Employee pension from a previous  
employer

Employee pension from previous  
employer of deceased spouse or relative

Annuity or personal pension

Pension as a member of a trade union  
or friendly society

Payment from trust or covenant



U2

V

**INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:**

**Royalties from land, books,  
performances, etc**

**Income as a sleeping partner in a  
business**

**Occupational pension from an  
overseas government or company  
paid in foreign currency**

**REGULAR ALLOWANCES IN LAST  
12 MONTHS:**

**A regular allowance from a member  
of your household who is temporarily  
absent.**

**A regular allowance from a friend or  
relative outside the household**

**A regular allowance from an  
organisation**

**Maintenance or separation  
allowance**

**Allowance for a foster child from a  
local authority**

**Allowance for a foster child from  
any other source.  
EC training allowance**

W1

W2

**AMOUNT INVESTED IN TESSA:**

Group

- £1 - 50
- £51 - 100
- £101 - 250
- £251 - 500
- £501 - 1,000
- £1,001 - 2,000
- £2,001 - 3,000
- £3,001 - 5,000
- £5,001 - 9,000

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9

**BUILDING SOCIETY AND BANK SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS:**

- A. Building Society accounts that yield interest AFTER Tax
- B. Building Society accounts that yield interest BEFORE Tax
- C. High Street Bank accounts that yield interest AFTER Tax
- D. High Street Bank accounts that yield interest BEFORE Tax
- E. Any other savings banks or societies (except National Savings Bank)

W3

X

**AMOUNT INVESTED IN NATIONAL SAVINGS BANK ACCOUNTS:**

**INVESTMENTS AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS:**

	Group
£1 - 50	1
£51 - 100	2
£101 - 250	3
£251 - 500	4
£501 - 1,000	5
£1,001 - 2,000	6
£2,001 - 3,000	7
£3,001 - 5,000	8
£5,001 - 10,000	9
£10,001 - 20,000	10
£20,001 - £30,000	11
£30,001 or over	12

- A. Government gilt edged stock including war loan  
AFTER deduction of tax at source
- B. Government gilt edged stock including war loan  
BEFORE deduction of tax at source
- C. Unit trusts
- D. Stocks, Shares, Bonds, National Savings Certificates, Debentures or other securities  
AFTER deduction of tax at source
- E. Stocks, Shares, Bonds, National Savings Certificates, Debentures or other securities  
BEFORE deduction of tax at source

CHILDREN'S INCOME IN LAST  
12 MONTHS:

A spare time job

Interest on a child's bank account,  
building society account or any other  
savings account

Income from National Savings  
investments including a Post Office  
account

Interest or dividends from gilts, stocks  
or shares

Income from a trust fund

Any other source of income